

NATIONAL QUALITY FORUM

+ + + + +

CHILD HEALTH QUALITY MEASURES STEERING  
COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

MONDAY  
NOVEMBER 8, 2010

+ + + + +

The Steering Committee met at the National Quality Forum, Suite 600 North, 601 13th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 9:00 a.m., Thomas McInerny and Marina Weiss, Co-Chairs, presiding.

PRESENT:

THOMAS MCINERNY, MD, Co-Chair  
MARINA WEISS, PhD, Co-Chair  
MARTHA BERGREN, RN, DNS, NCSN, National  
Association of School Nurses  
SARAH BROWN, MSPH, The National Campaign to  
Prevent Teen and Unplanned Pregnancy  
CARROLL CARLSON, RN, BSN, Group Health  
Cooperative of Eau Claire  
ALEX CHEN, MD, MS, Keck School of Medicine  
DAVID CLARKE, MD, The Children's Hospital  
NANCY FISHER, MD, MPH, Washington State Health  
Care Authority  
FAYE GARY, EdD, RN, FAAN, Case Western Reserve  
University  
JAMES GLAUBER, MD, MPH, Neighborhood Health  
Plan  
MARGARITA HURTADO, PhD, MHS, American  
Institutes for Research  
KATHY JENKINS, MD, MPH, Children's Hospital  
Boston  
PHILLIP KIBORT, MD, MBA, Children's Hospitals  
and Clinics of Minnesota

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

ALLAN LIEBERTHAL, MD, FAAP, Southern  
California Permanente Medical Group  
MARLENE MILLER, MD, Msc, Johns Hopkins  
Health System  
DONNA PERSAUD, MD, Parkland Health and  
Hospital System  
JAMES QUIRK, MD, PhD, Stony Brook University  
Medical Center  
GOUTHAM RAO, MD, University of Pittsburgh  
School of Medicine  
ELLEN SCHWALENSTOCKER, PhD, MBA, National  
Association of Children's Hospitals and  
Related Institutions\*  
BONNIE ZIMA, MD, MPH, UCLA Dept of Psychiatry

NQF STAFF:

HEIDI BOSSLEY, MSN, MBA  
HELEN BURSTIN, MD, MPH  
EMMA NOCHOMOVITZ, MPH  
EUGENE CUNNINGHAM  
SUZANNE THEBERGE, MPH  
REVA WINKLER, MD, MPH

ALSO PRESENT:

SEPHEEN BYRON, MHS, National Committee for  
Quality Assurance  
SEAN CURRIGAN, MPH, American College of  
Obstetricians and Gynecologists\*  
DENISE DOUGHERTY, PhD, Agency for Healthcare  
Research and Quality  
JOHN EICHWALD, MA, Centers for Disease Control  
and Prevention  
MARCUS GAFFNEY, MPH, Centers for Disease  
Control and Prevention  
GAIL HUNT, Institute of Clinical Systems  
Improvement\*  
JOYCE MARTIN, MPH, National Center for Health  
Statistics\*  
CRAIG MASON, PhD, Centers for Disease Control  
and Prevention  
MICHELE PURYEAR, MD, PhD, Health Resources and  
Services Administration\*

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

SARAH SCHOLLE, MPH, DrPH, National Committee  
for Quality Assurance  
SCOTT STUMBO, Health Management Associates\*

\*Present via telephone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Welcome and Introductions .....   | 7   |
| Thomas McInerny, MD (Co-Chair)  |     |
| Marina Weiss, PhD (Co-Chair)  |     |
| Project Introduction and Overview of<br>Evaluation Process .....  | 23  |
| Consideration of Candidate Measures: Perinatal<br>Health and Newborn Screening                                      |     |
| 1391: Perinatal care (NCQA) .....   | 37  |
| voting .....  | 149 |
| 1417: Screening for hyperbilirubinemia in term<br>and near term neonates (Hospital Corporation<br>of America) ..... | 153 |
| voting .....  | 203 |
| Public Comment .....  | 204 |
| Afternoon Session .....   | 206 |
| 1351: Proportion of infants covered by newborn<br>bloodspot screening (HRSA) .....                                  | 206 |
| voting .....  | 217 |
| 1403: Newborn blood spot screening (NCQA) .....   | 222 |
| voting .....  | 235 |
| Consideration of Candidate Measures: Hearing<br>Screening   |     |
| 1354: Hearing screening prior to hospital<br>discharge (EHDI-1a) (CDC) .....  | 240 |
| voting .....  | 249 |
| 1356: Hearing screening refer rate at hospital<br>discharge (EHDI-1b) (CDC) .....                                   | 250 |
| voting .....  | 259 |

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1357: Outpatient hearing screening of infants  
who did not complete screening before hospital  
discharge (CDC) ..... 259  
    voting ..... 267

1358: Infants identified with risk factors for  
hearing loss within the medical home (CDC) 269  
    voting ..... 278

1360: Audiological evaluation no later than  
three months of age (CDC) ..... 279  
    voting ..... 281

1361: Intervention no later than 3 months of  
age (CDC) ..... 283  
    voting ..... 299

1362: Referral to intervention within 48 hours  
(CDC) ..... 301  
    voting ..... 312

1402: Newborn hearing screening (NCQA) ... 315  
    voting ..... 326

#### Consideration of Candidate Measures: Child Health

1396: Healthy physical development (NCQA) 330  
    voting ..... 363

1350: Emergency room visits (CAHMI) ..... 368  
    voting ..... 380

1392: Well child visits (NCQA) ..... 395  
    voting ..... 405

#### Consideration of Candidate Measures: Adolescent Health

1353: Preventative services for children and  
adolescents: Children and adolescents on time  
with recommended immunizations (ICSI) .... 381

### **NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1411: Adolescent well care (NCQA) ..... | 407 |
| voting .....                            | 423 |
| Public comment .....                    | 426 |
| Adjourn .....                           | 427 |

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 9:04 a.m.

3 CO-CHAIR McINERNY: Good morning,  
4 everybody. Thank you all for being here on  
5 time and hopefully have some time to do some  
6 very interesting work and maybe get to enjoy  
7 this wonderful city. It looks like our  
8 weather is going to be pretty good for us.  
9 And we'll start with some introductions.

10 A very important thing to remind  
11 everybody. We do need to use the microphones  
12 at all times for a couple of reasons. One is  
13 this is being recorded and, two, the people on  
14 the speaker phone will not be able to hear you  
15 if you do not use the microphone. So please  
16 use the microphone when you want to speak.

17 We'll start with some  
18 introductions. We'll go around. I'm Tom  
19 McInerny. I'm a primary care pediatrician and  
20 the Associate Chair for Clinical Affairs in  
21 the Department of Pediatrics at the University  
22 of Rochester Medical Center.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Hold on just  
2 a second. I'm Reva Winkler. I'm the Senior  
3 Director for Performance Measures here at NQF  
4 and I'd like to ask Heidi.

5 (Off the record comment.)

6 My colleagues, Heidi Bossley, who  
7 is Managing Director is going to -- With your  
8 introductions, we'd like you to make your  
9 statements of your disclosures as a way of  
10 being somewhat efficient as we go around the  
11 table.

12 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: Okay.

13 DR. WINKLER: And Heidi will help  
14 with that.

15 MS. BOSSLEY: Sure. Typically,  
16 it's our General Counsel who does this. And  
17 she's given me a script so I remember how to  
18 say it. So I'm just going to make sure that I  
19 hit the key points.

20 As you all may remember, we asked  
21 you to fill out disclosure forms and include  
22 anything that would be relevant to the work of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 the Committee as well as anything you would  
2 want your colleagues to know. One of the  
3 things we want to remind you is you're here as  
4 an individual, not representing an  
5 organization.

6 Also as you go around the table as  
7 Reva asked, give a little information about  
8 yourself but also let us know if you've  
9 anything that you feel you need to disclosure.

10 And then if you don't, just tell us that you  
11 do not.

12 What usually happens though is  
13 then I'll ask you all once that occurs if you  
14 have any questions or anything that you wish  
15 to discuss amongst yourselves regarding those  
16 disclosures. I just want to let you know that  
17 I will ask that. And then we will move on  
18 from there.

19 Dr. McInerny, do you want to  
20 start?

21 CO-CHAIR MCINERNY: Sure. I have  
22 nothing to disclose.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Good morning,  
2 everybody. I'm co-chairing with Tom and  
3 delighted to be back with so many of you. And  
4 for those of you who are new, please welcome  
5 to this august group that NQF has put  
6 together, Reva and Helena and others.

7 I'm Marina Weiss. I'm Senior VP  
8 for Public Policy and Government Affairs at  
9 the March of Dimes. And I was deeply involved  
10 in the beginning of NQF, served as a Board  
11 member, a founding Board member and sat on the  
12 Board for nine years. In addition to that, I  
13 was together with Ellen Schwalenstocker who is  
14 on the phone I believe and a handful of folks  
15 from the Academy of Pediatrics deeply involved  
16 in the development of the section on Quality  
17 in the CHIPRA Bill that was signed by  
18 President Obama shortly after taking office  
19 and again, in the Health Care Reform  
20 Initiative provisions that pertain to quality.

21 So I come at this whole enterprise  
22 from a slightly different direction than many

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of you in that I'm not a clinician. But I'm  
2 deeply interested in seeing to it that  
3 children are adequately covered by the whole  
4 quality arena, if you will. Regrettably, I  
5 think we are a little bit behind some of the  
6 adult measurement activities. And so we have  
7 some catching up to do. But with this group  
8 around the table I have no doubt that we'll do  
9 it and we'll do it with gusto.

10 So thank you for being here and,  
11 along with Tom, I have nothing to disclose  
12 other than what you're just heard.

13 MS. CARLSON: I'm Carol Carlson.  
14 I'm the Director of Government Programs for  
15 Group Health Cooperative in Eau Claire,  
16 Wisconsin. We've a cooperative HMO. I'm  
17 responsible for the Medicaid programs that we  
18 serve for Wisconsin. We're responsible for  
19 about 75,000 members enrolled in Medicaid and  
20 the elderly and disabled as well.

21 I do sit on the Board of Directors  
22 for Medicaid Health Plans of America and I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 chair their Clinical Leadership Committee.  
2 And I was also involved with the NAC  
3 subcommittee for children's health measures  
4 for CHIPRA last year. Thank you.

5 MS. BROWN: Good morning. My name  
6 is Sarah Brown. I'm a new member here and the  
7 first thing I want to disclose is that I  
8 think I'll be playing catch-up all day because  
9 I don't fully get what we're doing. But  
10 that's okay.

11 I'm the head of the National  
12 Campaign To Prevent Teen and Unplanned  
13 Pregnancy, a group that I helped to start  
14 about 15 years ago. Before that, I was a  
15 study director at the Institute of Medicine  
16 and led a large number of studies in the area  
17 of paternal and child health perinatal  
18 medicine and adolescent health.

19 I served many years on the board  
20 of the American College of OB/GYN as one of  
21 their public members. And in my current job I  
22 continue to be very interested in obstetrics

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and adolescent and in particular family  
2 planning.

3 Thank you for inviting me to join  
4 this group. Oh, with regard to conflicts, I  
5 have no conflicts that I can think of except  
6 that I've taken a number of public positions  
7 on issues such as contraception, prenatal care  
8 and related issues.

9 DR. HURTADO: Hi. I'm Margarita  
10 Hurtado and I'm a principal researcher with  
11 the American Institutes for Research and  
12 Consumer Reported Measures, particularly CAPS  
13 and others as well. And I have no conflicts  
14 of interest. And this is my first time with  
15 this group as well.

16 DR. RAO: Hi. I'm Gouthamn Rao.  
17 I believe this is my second year on this  
18 particular committee. Maybe longer than that,  
19 I don't know. So I'm with the University of  
20 Pittsburgh. I'm the Director of the Pediatric  
21 Obesity Center there. I also teach clinical  
22 epidemiology and biostatistics at Pitt Med

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 School. And I'm an Assistant Dean for Faculty  
2 Development at the School of Medicine.

3 MS. GARY: I'm Faye Gary. I'm a  
4 Professor and Associate Dean of the School of  
5 Nursing at Case Western Reserve University.  
6 I'm a child psychiatric nurse. I'm also a  
7 board member of the National Mental Health  
8 America which the former name was the National  
9 Mental Association. And I'm a board member  
10 for NAMI which is also an advocacy group for  
11 the mentally ill.

12 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Do either of  
13 you two have any --

14 MS. GARY: I don't have any  
15 conflicts of interests.

16 DR. RAO: No conflicts of  
17 interests for me.

18 DR. CHEN: Hi. I'm Alex Chen.  
19 I'm a general pediatrician at Children's  
20 Hospital Los Angeles. I'm also a health  
21 service researcher.

22 I don't have any conflict I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think. But I sit on the California State  
2 Children Health Insurance Plan Quality  
3 Advisory Board and I have a couple of federal  
4 grants. But that's it.

5 DR. ZIMA: I'm Bonnie Zima, Child  
6 Psychiatry Health Services Researcher. I'm  
7 Professor in Residence, UCLA, Associate  
8 Director, UCLA Health Services Research Center  
9 and I receive research money from the National  
10 Institute of Mental Health as well as the  
11 State of California Department of Health Care  
12 Services.

13 DR. CLARKE: I'm David Clarke.  
14 I'm a retired pediatric cardiothoracic surgeon  
15 from Denver, Colorado. And although I do have  
16 some interest in outcome research, I don't  
17 believe I have any significant conflicts of  
18 interest.

19 DR. LIEBERTHAL: I'm Allan  
20 Lieberthal. I'm a pediatrician with Kaiser  
21 Permanente in Southern California. I'm also  
22 with Tom a member of American Academy of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       Pediatrics Steering Committee and Quality  
2       Improvement and Management.

3                   And I have no conflicts of  
4       interest.

5                   DR. QUIRK: I'm sorry. My name is  
6       Jerry Quirk. I'm the Chairman and Professor  
7       of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology  
8       at Stoneybrook University. I've been active  
9       in the March of Dimes at a local both in  
10      previous lifetime in Arkansas when Hillary was  
11      the First Lady. And now I'm on the Board of  
12      Arkansas March of Dimes Board.

13                  My interests are Prodiem and I  
14      have no conflicts of interest.

15                  DR. PERSAUD: I'm Donna Persaud.  
16      I'm a general pediatrician and Director of  
17      Pediatrics at Parkland's Community Medicine  
18      Division and I have no conflicts of interest.

19      I think this is also my second year on the  
20      Committee.

21                  DR. JENKINS: I'm Kathy Jenkins.  
22      I'm a pediatric cardiologist at the Children's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Hospital in Boston and a professor at Harvard  
2 Medical School. I'm also Senior Vice  
3 President and the Chief Safety and Quality  
4 Officer for the hospital.

5 I have measurement activities in  
6 both of those domains. From a cardiology  
7 perspective, I am on the American College of  
8 Cardiology and American Heart Association  
9 Performance Measures Task Force. I'm also the  
10 chair of a project at the ACC which is  
11 specifically a quality metric work group to  
12 create quality measures in cardiology for  
13 children and adults with congenital heart  
14 disease.

15 Also as someone said Children's  
16 Hospital of Boston has been actively involved  
17 in measurement development and did put  
18 measures forward through this process earlier.

19 I'm glad to say I don't think I've any  
20 conflicts relevant to the discussion today  
21 which is my first time at NQF.

22 DR. BERGREN: I'm Martha Bergren.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 And this is my first time and I also thank  
2 you for inviting me. I am Director of  
3 Research at the National Association of School  
4 Nurses. I just recently left my appointment  
5 at the University of Illinois Chicago College  
6 of Nursing and relocated to Wisconsin where I  
7 hope to pick another academic appointment.

8 I am on the Board of Directors of  
9 Healthy Schools Campaign and on a couple of  
10 advisory boards. But I also do not think any  
11 of those pose a conflict of interest. Thank  
12 you.

13 DR. GLAUBER: Good morning. I'm  
14 Jim Glauber. I'm a primary care pediatrician  
15 and this is my first time joining the NQF  
16 Committee. I'm formerly a pediatrician at  
17 Kaiser Permanente in Northern California, but  
18 currently am the Senior Medical Director at  
19 Neighborhood Health Plan in Boston. And NHP  
20 is a Medicaid predominant managed care  
21 organization who primarily works with  
22 community health centers throughout the state.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Clinically, I'm an asthma specialist and  
2 direct the Pediatric Asthma Program at Harvard  
3 Vanguard Medical Associates.

4 I don't have any conflicts, but just in  
5 terms of disclosures I'm on the Board of  
6 Directors of the Massachusetts Health Quality  
7 Partners and I'm on the state's steering  
8 committee for the Massachusetts CHIPRA grant.

9 Massachusetts is one of the grantees for that  
10 grant and I'm on the steering committee.

11 MS. THEBERGE: Do we have any  
12 Committee members on the phone?

13 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Can you hear  
14 me? This is Ellen Schwalenstocker from  
15 NACHRI.

16 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Yes, we hear  
17 you.

18 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Okay.  
19 Thanks. Nice to hear everyone and I'm sorry I  
20 can't be there in person.

21 My name is Ellen Schwalenstocker  
22 and I'm Acting Vice President for Quality

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Advocacy and Measurement for the National  
2 Association of Children's Hospitals and  
3 Related Institutions, a big mouthful.

4 And I do not have any conflicts of  
5 interest to disclosure. I also serve as  
6 NACHRI's liaison to the AAP Steering Committee  
7 on Quality Improvement and Management.

8 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Anybody else?

9 DR. WINKLER: Is Marlene Miller on  
10 the line?

11 (No verbal response.)

12 Is Nancy Fisher on the line?

13 (No verbal response.)

14 Okay. Hopefully, they'll announce  
15 themselves when they join in.

16 DR. BOSSLEY: So the one final  
17 question that I have, is there anything that  
18 your colleagues have disclosed today that you  
19 would like to discuss?

20 (No verbal response.)

21 I take that as we're okay.

22 Thanks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. THEBERGE: Okay. We'd like to  
2 have the NQF staff and the folks at the back  
3 table introduce themselves as well. So I'm  
4 Suzanne Theberge. I'm the Project Manager for  
5 this project here at NQF.

6 DR. WINKLER: Hi everybody. I'm  
7 Reva Winkler. I'm a Senior Director for  
8 Performance Measures here at NQF.

9 DR. BURSTIN: Good morning,  
10 everybody. I'm Helen Burstin, the Senior Vice  
11 President for Performance Measures at NQF.

12 I just want to make one comment.  
13 Some of you may note that two of our past  
14 members for those who were together last time  
15 are not here, Charlie Comer and Lee Partridge,  
16 who we dearly loved. It turns out Charlie was  
17 the Chair of the NCQA Measure Development Work  
18 Group and Lee was on it as well.

19 So just to be very clear, we are  
20 trying as much as possible to really stick to  
21 avoiding conflicts of interest. So, as much  
22 as we miss them, I want you to at least know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       it wasn't they didn't choose to leave the  
2       Committee. We had actually unfortunately had  
3       to ask him to do so.

4                       Thanks.

5                       MS. PURYEAR: Michele Puryear from  
6       Health Resources and Services Administration.

7                       MS. DOUGHERTY: Denise Dougherty  
8       from the Agency for Health Care Research and  
9       Quality.

10                      MS. BYRON: Sepheen Byron from the  
11       National Committee for Quality Assurance.

12                      MS. SARCOV: Debbie Sarcov also  
13       from the Health Resources and Services  
14       Administration.

15                      (Off               the               microphone  
16       introductions.)

17                      MS. HIGHTOWER: Dorrie Hightower,  
18       NQF staff.

19                      DR. WINKLER: Thank you all for  
20       joining us today. As has been alluded, the  
21       majority of folks on this committee worked  
22       with us last year when we were focusing in on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 outcomes for children and volunteered to  
2 continue with us as we moved into this second  
3 project of focusing in more on process  
4 measures or other measures that aren't  
5 restricted to outcomes.

6 So Suzanne I think wants to just  
7 spend a little bit of time kind of orienting  
8 us on where we are. But we do have a lot of  
9 work to do over the next two days, a goodly  
10 number of measures, and so we do want to get  
11 into the work at hand fairly quickly.

12 So, Suzanne, do you want to --

13 MS. THEBERGE: Good morning,  
14 everyone. Just before we get started just so  
15 everyone knows there's coffee and water and  
16 food in that room back there. The women's  
17 restroom is over that way (Indicating). The  
18 men's restroom is over that way. And they  
19 should both be unlocked. And if you have any  
20 problems, need any help getting on line, just  
21 let me or Emma or Gene know.

22 Let's get started. The goals of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     this project are to identify, evaluate and  
2     endorse measures that can be used in public  
3     reporting at the population level. As you can  
4     see, we have a big range of topics to cover  
5     both today and on the follow-up conference  
6     calls. And we're also looking to you to help  
7     identify gaps in existing measures and  
8     recommend areas for future development to fill  
9     those gaps.

10                 This projects is also looking to  
11     increase NQF's portfolio of child health  
12     measures that can be used in programs such as  
13     CHIPRA, Medicaid or at the state measurement  
14     level. We are looking at some measures from  
15     the CHIPRA Core Measurement Set. Several of  
16     those measures have already been endorsed by  
17     NQF. The ones that have not are up for  
18     discussion today and tomorrow.

19                 This is a project timeline which  
20     I've sent to you all in email, but wanted to  
21     go over again today. The in-person meeting is  
22     today and tomorrow as you know. We have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 three follow-up conference call dates set for  
2 November and December.

3 Following that for those of you  
4 who are new to the NQF process, we have member  
5 and public comment period. That's 30 days  
6 when NQF members and the public are allowed to  
7 make comments on the measures. Following  
8 that, the measure developers and the NQF staff  
9 draft responses to all of those comments.

10 And then we bring the Steering  
11 Committee back together to discuss those and  
12 discuss any issues that may have come up  
13 during the comment period. And that call will  
14 be scheduled later on. It will happen in  
15 March barring any unforeseen delays.

16 Then the next step is NQF member  
17 30-day voting period. That's slated to take  
18 place in April.

19 Following that, the measures go to  
20 our Consensus Standards Approval Committee in  
21 June. They make a recommendation to the NQF  
22 Board and the NQF Board will ratify whatever

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measures end up being recommended at the end  
2 of June 2011.

3 As you know, you received a very  
4 large number of measures for this project, too  
5 many to go over in one meeting. So we're  
6 going to try and address about 40 of those  
7 measures today and tomorrow. And the  
8 remaining measures will be covered on the  
9 phone on November 29th, December 3rd and  
10 December 17th. We'll send out more  
11 information, agendas, call-in information, all  
12 that in the weeks before those calls. But  
13 hopefully you can make at least some, if not  
14 all, of those.

15 Next steps are the meeting, the  
16 conference calls and then we move through the  
17 steps of the NQF process.

18 And for those of you that were on the  
19 previous committee, I just want to let you  
20 know the status of those measures. They were  
21 brought to CSAC last week, November 3rd, and  
22 CSAC recommended all 15 of those measures for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 endorsement. They will be reviewed by the NQF  
2 Board in late November and at that point they  
3 will be endorsed if the Board agrees.

4 And here's the project staff and  
5 contact information. Although you've received  
6 so many emails from me, I'm sure you have my  
7 email address somewhere.

8 I would like to turn this over to  
9 Reva now.

10 DR. WINKLER: Okay. For those of  
11 you who are new, essentially what we're going  
12 to be doing over the next two days is going  
13 through the measures as we have outlined in  
14 the agenda. We've had to make some last  
15 minute scuffling because of different  
16 schedules.

17 We have invited the measure  
18 developers to be with us during the  
19 discussions. So some of them will be calling  
20 in at designated times. We may have to adjust  
21 our agenda to be sure that we can have those  
22 conversations at those times.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   So just please bare with us as we  
2     try and coordinate all of this.     There are  
3     fair number of folks to get together at one  
4     given time.

5                   The folks who worked with us in  
6     the Outcomes Project have been through this  
7     process before.     The folks who have just  
8     joined the Committee we spent some time on an  
9     introductory phone call going through the NQF  
10    Measure Evaluation criteria.

11                  It's important as we look at these  
12    measures that we ground the discussion and the  
13    evaluation in those criteria.     They've been  
14    very thoughtfully developed by and evolving  
15    over the years by NQF.     And there are  
16    constantly changes and improvements ongoing.  
17    But your recommendations on measures to go  
18    forward for endorsement should be based  
19    because they meet all of the criteria, those  
20    being important to measure and report,  
21    scientifically acceptable, useable and  
22    feasible.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Now all measures have different  
2 histories. They will have different -- They  
3 will meet those criteria and the various  
4 subcriteria under those four to a greater or  
5 lesser extent. There are no absolute  
6 thresholds. There is no absolute scoring  
7 system. It is that's why we bring you all in  
8 to help us evaluate them. But please it's  
9 most useful to us in our ability to convey the  
10 sense of the Committee if your discussion is  
11 grounded in the measure criteria to the  
12 greatest extent possible.

13                   So anybody have any questions at  
14 this point? We're a little bit ahead of  
15 schedule which is not a problem since we need  
16 -- the time is not, but I'm concerned about  
17 perhaps any of our measure developers who may  
18 be expecting different time. We may have to  
19 adjust the first group.

20                   But are there any questions about  
21 the Measure Evaluation criteria?

22                   DR. GLAUBER:       Are there any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 assumptions going into this process about how  
2 many of the proposed measures will be  
3 endorsed? It could be any or none?

4 DR. WINKLER: Each measure is  
5 being -- should be evaluated on its own  
6 merits. All right. At the end, we will want  
7 to ask you to come back and look at the final  
8 result a more global perspective.

9 But, no, there are no preconceived  
10 or predetermined numbers. It could be zero or  
11 it could be all. Typically, it's somewhere in  
12 the middle of that.

13 DR. RAO: Reva, the last time I  
14 was here, I mean, we did table a few measures.  
15 I'm assuming that with the large number of  
16 measures we have that that probably isn't an  
17 option. We should try to come to a decision.

18 DR. WINKLER: Well, I think it  
19 will depend on the reason. You might have  
20 issues. If there are questions that we can  
21 legitimately expect to get answers that will  
22 make a significant impact on your decision

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 making, then certainly we can do that.

2 But you are absolutely right.  
3 That can be a process that can just bog us  
4 down forever. So we really don't want to  
5 encourage that. But if it's a legitimate  
6 request for additional information that's  
7 important, by all means, we can certainly try  
8 and get that.

9 DR. JENKINS: Could you give us a  
10 sense of the harmonization part which I think  
11 is going to be a theme? How does that happen  
12 in this process? Are we still evaluating each  
13 measure on its own merit and that happens  
14 later?

15 DR. WINKLER: Yes. Essentially,  
16 the harmonization -- And you're absolutely  
17 right that it's a challenging exercise. We  
18 wish to look at each of the measures on their  
19 own merits first and then look at the areas  
20 where harmonization are important.

21 I think the biggest harmonization  
22 issue that this group is going to have is age,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the age inclusions. And so if as you can see  
2 if you look at all of the variety,  
3 particularly at the upper end, we seem to be  
4 kind of all over the board. So I think we'll  
5 need your guidance and recommendations on how  
6 we might handle that.

7 Helen.

8 DR. BURSTIN: And just one  
9 additional note, the way we've been trying to  
10 operationalize comparing measures that are  
11 similar is they both need to be fully  
12 evaluated on the criteria first. We then will  
13 look at the two ratings of the criteria and  
14 subcriteria side by side and then look to see  
15 if there's any issues in terms of determining  
16 best in class.

17 As many of you know, that's not  
18 always an easy thing to do. But as much as  
19 possible harmonize within the measures on the  
20 science, the evidence, the age and then if  
21 necessary even pick one if in fact they're  
22 directly in conflict.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 MS. BROWN: Are we going to be  
2 asked to vote on measures? You probably don't  
3 require unanimous approval. But what's the  
4 sort of boding waiting situation?

5 DR. WINKLER: We do ask the  
6 Committee to make their decisions via a formal  
7 vote. We want to hear your vote on the  
8 forming of an evaluation criteria as well as  
9 the recommendation for endorsement.

10 At this point, we will take a  
11 majority is usually what will move it forward.  
12 But certainly anything that's very close  
13 we'll want to really sort out the issues to  
14 see what the real concerns are on both sides  
15 to see if they can be addressed.

16 DR. HURTADO: For some of the  
17 measures that were asterisks that were left  
18 completely blank, it doesn't say no or it  
19 doesn't say not applicable. So for those I  
20 wasn't sure what the approach to those is.

21 DR. WINKLER: Well, one of the  
22 reasons we have measure developers attend

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       these discussions is so that we can ask them  
2       to fill in the blanks, if necessary, though we  
3       certainly try and encourage the developers to  
4       give us as complete an answer as possible. So  
5       hopefully we'll be able to understand what  
6       their intent was by leaving it blank by asking  
7       them directly.

8                   Anybody else?

9                   DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER:   Reva, this  
10       is Ellen. Can you give us a little guidance  
11       on how we should consider situations where we  
12       have multiple measures for the topic?

13                  DR. WINKLER:       Ellen, you are  
14       breaking up and I really only heard bits and  
15       pieces. But I think you're asking -- What I  
16       thought I heard was you want a guidance on  
17       evaluating measures on sort of the same topic.

18                  DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER:   Yes. There  
19       are nine -- Can you hear me better now?

20                  DR. WINKLER:   Yes, that's better.

21                  DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER:   There are  
22       nine measures on hearing screens and I'm just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       wondering how the Steering Committee should  
2       deal with that because I imagine we want to  
3       limit the number of measures on the same topic  
4       or.

5                   DR. WINKLER:    Well, I think that  
6       that ultimately a Committee decision.   But,  
7       first, looking at the individual measures to  
8       be sure they meet the criteria.   Then perhaps  
9       the Committee will want to have a subsequent  
10      discussion on do we have the right number of  
11      too many of one type or too many similar  
12      measures or the whole group doesn't make  
13      sense.   So any of those are available to us,  
14      but in the beginning we'll look at them  
15      individually.

16                  DR.       SCHWALENSTOCKER:        Okay.  
17       Thanks.

18                  DR. WINKLER:   Are any of the other  
19      Committee members on the line?   Marlene  
20      Miller, are you there?   Nancy Fisher?   No?  
21      Shannon Daugherty?

22                                (No verbal response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Okay. All right.

2                   DR. HURTADO:       Just a quick  
3 question. This is actually logistics. Are we  
4 supposed to be in a particular area and I see  
5 the PDFs here and you're going to go through  
6 that?

7                   DR. WINKLER:    Right. We'll get  
8 you -- One of our problems for us to get  
9 started at 9:30 a.m. if we start with the  
10 first measure on the agenda, we may not have  
11 our measure developer available. So we may  
12 have to start with the second one. So hang on  
13 a sec.

14                  Do we -- Who is the measure  
15 developer?

16                  MS. THEBERGE:   Dr. McDorman.

17                  Dr. McDorman, are you on the line?

18                  DR. WINKLER:    All right.

19                  MS. THEBERGE:   I think we'll have  
20 to wait until maybe closer to 10:00 a.m.

21                  DR. WINKLER:    Right. So we're  
22 going to start looking at the measures in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 first group. This was in the folder under  
2 Work Group 2 and the folders that we sent you  
3 have the measure evaluation forms in them.  
4 And they are listed by number.

5 So we'll give 1382 a pass for  
6 right now. We'll get back to it a little bit  
7 later.

8 But we do have folks from NCQA  
9 here. So we'll start with Measure 1391,  
10 Perinatal Care. And, Dr. Quirk, this is yours  
11 I believe.

12 This measure was submitted by NCQA  
13 as two measures on the single form. And they  
14 sort of say that. We've had follow-up talks  
15 with NCQA and they had decided that the two  
16 measures really are separate. And we will  
17 treat them that way going forward. We will  
18 generate the second measure evaluation form  
19 and give it another number.

20 But for today it might be even  
21 more efficient that they're all on one form.  
22 But please realize that they are going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 distinct. So we will need your evaluation of  
2 them independently.

3 Dr. Quirk, do you feel like you  
4 can start?

5 DR. QUIRK: I'm new to the  
6 Committee and this is the first measure. I  
7 have no idea what I'm doing. I am the person  
8 that didn't -- It said skipped questions.  
9 That was me. I mean I have answers today, but  
10 I didn't have them for the deadline.

11 But if I interpret this correctly,  
12 the importance of the measure impact  
13 completely it would be three out of the four.  
14 I would vote for complete on the gap. I  
15 voted complete so that would be a two and a  
16 two. So complete and partial. And  
17 relationship to outcome also complete. So  
18 that was a three and one minimally.

19 DR. WINKLER: Right. It might be  
20 just helpful for the folks listening that  
21 Measure 1391, the first measure, is the  
22 frequency of ongoing perinatal care. And just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the description is "the frequency of ongoing -  
2 - the percentage of Medicaid delivers between  
3 November 6 of the year prior to the  
4 measurement year and November 5 of the  
5 measurement year that received the following  
6 number of expected prenatal visits." And  
7 they're broken into five different strata of  
8 less than 21 percent, 21-40 percent, 41-60  
9 percent, 61-80 percent and then more than 81  
10 percent. So that's the measure we're  
11 referring to.

12 If I heard you, you're saying you  
13 felt that of the three subcriteria for  
14 importance to measure and report, you would  
15 rate it highly.

16 DR. QUIRK: That's correct.

17 DR. WINKLER: Does anyone have any  
18 comments? Anybody else on Work Group 2 like  
19 to --

20 DR. QUIRK: I'm the only  
21 obstetrician here. I just want to amplify  
22 something. I see this as a perinatal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 continuum. So much of the other measures that  
2 we're going to look at today deal with  
3 newborns. In that there are real  
4 opportunities in the antipartum period which  
5 is I suppose the rest of you call it  
6 prepediatric. I would call it obstetric.

7 But in that area, I think that  
8 this is very important to be there and to be  
9 developed over future eons. People sometimes  
10 forget the material and material child health.

11 DR. WINKLER: Great.

12 Any other --

13 DR. CHEN: Can I make a comment?  
14 Jerry, I agree with you. I think from the  
15 scope of importance this is one such topic  
16 that must be covered. I'm a little bit  
17 concerned about the way the measure is  
18 specified. I don't have any reason why the  
19 categorization is done the way it is done.

20 From a measure development and  
21 perspective, it would seem to make sense to  
22 have it as a yes or no criteria where you just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 have one threshold that everyone has to meet.

2 An absolute minimum standard of prenatal care  
3 or the frequency access of prenatal care  
4 rather than some sort of five category. I  
5 just don't quite understand why it's done that  
6 way.

7 DR. QUIRK: I had a similar  
8 question just to amplify on that and if there  
9 is a strong relationship to outcome -- and I  
10 would assume the outcome here is low birth  
11 weight delivery -- is there any evidence for a  
12 dose response here which would justify such a  
13 tiered approach?

14 I think ultimately what one would  
15 want to look at is it important. You have an  
16 early prenatal care, second trimester prenatal  
17 care. Can you just show up before you're in  
18 labor one time?

19 There's data that -- An old  
20 dataset that suggested that if you have one  
21 prenatal visit before labor you significantly  
22 decrease the risk of material eclampsia and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 intrapartum still birth because that's an  
2 opportunity to do an intervention before a bad  
3 thing happens. And then you can go back from  
4 there.

5 I think the other reason to -- But  
6 that's the most dramatic. The most important  
7 visit is a visit before labor starts. But  
8 we've layered on a whole lot of other quality  
9 measures for prenatal care that add expense  
10 and need to occur earlier. And there are a  
11 lot of third party carriers and in some states  
12 Medicaid who are not anxious to enroll women  
13 for prenatal care until well into the late  
14 first trimester because so many women will  
15 have spontaneous miscarriages. They don't  
16 want to spend the money on a woman whose  
17 pregnancy isn't going to continue.

18 I think that's another reason to  
19 do it stratified because you want to look at  
20 measured outcomes by when they appeared for  
21 care. Sometimes it won't make any difference.  
22 But it might otherwise. Is that responsive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to the inquiry?

2 DR. RAO: Could I raise, I think,  
3 a similar concern to Alex and it's based upon  
4 the number of prenatal visits. I mean what if  
5 you have a woman who's pregnant and she had  
6 eight visits. But they're all between the  
7 eighth and ninth months of pregnancy. Is that  
8 good or should they be appropriately timed as  
9 well? That doesn't seem to be part of the  
10 mixture.

11 DR. QUIRK: They need to be --  
12 NICHD did a study -- generated a document  
13 about 15 or 20 years ago that deals with this  
14 whole issue of how you design -- what should  
15 be the appropriate design of prenatal care.  
16 That's even a more fundamental issue.

17 The classic issue -- Anybody in  
18 this room that's over the age of 45 that was  
19 pregnant the model for prenatal care was  
20 prevention of eclampsia. So that's why you  
21 meet. You go once a month because the  
22 probability is that your blood pressure isn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to get bad in a month if it's early in  
2 pregnancy. But you lose confidence as the  
3 placenta gets bigger.

4 So in the last month of pregnancy  
5 you go in every week and it's not to listen to  
6 fetal heart tones and it's not to measure the  
7 fundus. It's check a blood pressure and have  
8 a woman urinate in a cup and dip it for  
9 protein.

10 We do so many other things whether  
11 it's screen for depression, partner abuse, all  
12 these prenatal genetic diagnostic steps that  
13 we do that earlier visits are more important.

14 So this old document from NICHD was an  
15 attempt to say, "Well, you know, we should  
16 have a visit at this time. And there should  
17 be a genetic screening. By history we should  
18 meet at this time. And there should be a  
19 visit with a nutritionist," so forth and so  
20 on.

21 That has not been widely adopted.

22 So this measure might do that if it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 better defined.

2 MS. BROWN: This is Sarah Brown. I  
3 don't understand -- I think this is because  
4 I'm new -- what the measure is that's being  
5 proposed. First of all, it talks about  
6 Medicaid deliveries. Is that because that's  
7 the source of the data for the measure or is  
8 this the recommended population of which it  
9 applies? That's question number one.

10 And question number two is are you  
11 suggesting that in order to meet this measure  
12 data have to be collected on -- as I think was  
13 raised earlier -- not only the number of  
14 visits but their distribution? That strikes  
15 me as a complicated measure.

16 DR. QUIRK: I don't know. But I  
17 think that Medicaid makes sense because it's  
18 a standardized electronic database. You're  
19 dealing with an administrative database.  
20 You've got one carrier. It's called Medicaid  
21 across the country. That's more than half of  
22 the deliveries in the United States.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. BROWN: So this is a measure  
2 that would be applicable only to Medicaid  
3 deliveries, not to people in other --

4 DR. QUIRK: No, it's easier to get  
5 for Medicaid deliveries and they might be at  
6 risk. And it could be argued that they are  
7 the group that's at risk for most adverse  
8 outcomes of pregnancy.

9 DR. GLAUBER: When we say  
10 Medicaid, roughly 50 percent of Medicaid lives  
11 are in managed care organizations. Would this  
12 be inclusive of those entities or just fee-  
13 for-service state-based programs?"

14 DR. WINKLER: Perhaps our measure  
15 developer could respond to some of the  
16 comments.

17 MS. BYRON: All right. Just to  
18 give you an overview, this is a health plan  
19 level measure. This is a measure that is in  
20 HEDIS. And it applies to a Medicaid  
21 population meaning it applies to Medicaid  
22 plans. So we are looking at Medicaid claims

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and I actually am trying to get the  
2 specifications from my office. But I don't  
3 have Internet yet. And I'll be able to answer  
4 more detailed questions. I don't have them in  
5 front of me unfortunately to see if it applies  
6 to the other product lines.

7 But essentially you're pulling  
8 from claims data to see that these visits  
9 occurred. And I think this is a good example  
10 of us having to bridge the gap between what  
11 needs to happen and what's feasible to pull  
12 from administrative data. So it's an account  
13 measure and it's something that we have found  
14 that can be collected from Medicaid plans.

15 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: I'm wondering.  
16 I think this could also be applied to  
17 commercial plans as well as Medicaid plans  
18 because they tend to collect that  
19 administrative data as well.

20 DR. QUIRK: But they don't talk to  
21 any other.

22 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: And I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     wondering    also    about    drilling    down    to  
2     practicas   at   the   practice   level   or   the  
3     physician   level   even.    Presumably   you   said  
4     they   would   get   that   administratively   as   well.

5     I'm   not   sure   we   have   to   just   restrict   it   to  
6     Medicaid.

7                   DR. QUIRK:   If   I   could,   could   I  
8     just   respond   to   that   being   an   obstetrician   and  
9     having   to   live   with   this   insanity   in   New   York?

10    The   administrative   database   is   that   various  
11   third   party   carriers   don't   talk   to   one  
12   another.    They   hardly   talk   to   each   other  
13   inside   a   plan.    You   could   have   one  
14   organization   of   insurance   programs   and   they  
15   can't   talk   to   one   another   let   alone   set   rates.

16                   The   nice   part,   there's   still   a  
17   feasibility   issue.   But   the   nice   part   about  
18   Medicaid   is   they   pretty   uniformly   define  
19   certain   criteria   to   make   it   nonfraudulent   to  
20   post   a   bill.   So   you   have   to   have   --   If   you're  
21   going   to   bill   for   Medicaid   delivery,   you   have  
22   to   see   the   patient   seven   times   in   the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 antipartum period. It's easier. It's where  
2 you start with it.

3           Depending on what happens with the  
4 next Presidential election, maybe there will  
5 be meaningful use criteria for electronic  
6 medical records for Medicaid. But we can't  
7 depend on what's going on in Washington now to  
8 provide that for commercial carriers or  
9 Medicaid.

10           DR. HURTADO: This is just a  
11 question in terms of the definition. Why is  
12 it a percentage value than I hear everybody  
13 talking about number of visits? Does the  
14 denominator change depending on the risk of  
15 the woman?

16           DR. QUIRK: Yes.

17           DR. HURTADO: Thanks.

18           DR. LIEBERTHAL: Before it was  
19 raised that when during the pregnancy these  
20 visits occur is important and as I read the  
21 measure it doesn't account for that. And I'm  
22 wondering from the people who raised that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would they recommend that the wording be  
2 modified to indicate the timing of the visits.

3 DR. RAO: If I could just address  
4 that. I think that measure developer's  
5 concern is that these visits are coded the  
6 same way whether they take place at -- and  
7 Jerry would probably know this better -- their  
8 first trimester or second trimester. It's the  
9 same billing code, same diagnostic code, for  
10 the most part. And it's difficult to  
11 ascertain the timing of measures.

12 DR. QUIRK: You're right. What  
13 you could do if you were designing the study  
14 is you could say the billing is going to  
15 establish what the expected date of delivery  
16 is. And then you could use the date of the  
17 visit to back calculate when in the pregnancy  
18 it is. That would be a simple thing to do  
19 stirring up the database.

20 MS. CARLSON: This measure looks  
21 very similar and maybe the representative from  
22 NCQA can confirm to a Medicaid measure that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       used to use back in the old days of Medicaid  
2       HEDIS when HEDIS wasn't just a single set of  
3       measures. And the issue with this measure is  
4       that can be measured with administrative data.

5               However, it requires in order for  
6       it to be measured accurately significant  
7       change in provider billing practices. So it  
8       was costly back then to get this data given  
9       the fact that Medicaid is always paid last  
10      result and probably the poorest payer in the  
11      country.

12             Typically, the services are billed  
13      related to a global charge. There may be some  
14      package billing if you're only seeing the  
15      patient for a portion of the prenatal or post  
16      natal care. And what it required health plans  
17      to do is to get providers to agree to send in  
18      data on every visit they had with the member  
19      in order to report it accurately.

20             So if we can find a way to remove  
21      that administrative burden and extra cost to  
22      the system, the measure would make sense. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 do care about how much prenatal care people  
2 who are in Medicaid receive. And it is  
3 important in terms of outcome to pregnancy.  
4 But I'm also concerned about the feasibility  
5 of this measure.

6 MS. BYRON: Just to know I have  
7 the specs in front of me now. This is -- You  
8 can do it either administratively or you can  
9 pull from the medical record. So it's a  
10 hybrid measure. So you have both ways.

11 Feedback from the plans that we've  
12 had on this measure is that it is feasible to  
13 report and it's actually one of the measures  
14 where you actually get kind of a scan of  
15 Medicaid plans in a different project asking  
16 what measures that they use. And this measure  
17 did come up as one that they found feasible I  
18 think particularly because there was an  
19 administrative claims component to it. I mean  
20 the plans tend to prefer administrative  
21 specifications over medical record because  
22 medical record is more burdensome for them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       That's the feedback that we've received.

2                   CO-CHAIR WEISS:   I think Kathy had  
3       a question or a comment.

4                   CO-CHAIR McINERNEY:   Yes, Kathy.

5                   DR. JENKINS:   I have a just very  
6       general question that will apply to some of  
7       the other measures that I looked at in my  
8       group.   And it's coming up here now for the  
9       visit count measures which is really at the  
10      level of which people can be accountable for  
11      this

12                   And the concern I have here is  
13      that although it's an important potential  
14      population health indicator of all the  
15      services rendered or something like that at  
16      the plan level is it really possible for the  
17      plans to have individuals show up for their  
18      prenatal care and should they be accountable,  
19      for example, in a high stakes environment for  
20      that activity.   And that would be a theme that  
21      I'll bring up whether it's vision screening or  
22      other things like that later.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   So I would just be curious how the  
2           people on the panel feel about that because I  
3           think it's going to come up over and over  
4           again today.

5                   CO-CHAIR WEISS:     Just before we  
6           move off of the point Kathy makes and those  
7           that have been made earlier, let me just  
8           mention that both Congressional intent and  
9           also if I understand correctly CMS who  
10          obviously oversees the Medicaid program would  
11          like to see as much consistency between the  
12          private plans and the public plans as  
13          possible.

14                   And so even though today in many  
15          states that are dramatic differences between  
16          the administrative reporting requirements and  
17          so forth for Medicaid and those for private  
18          plans I'm not sure that we can assume that  
19          that will continue to be the case and in fact  
20          quite the opposite.

21                   So just as you're thinking about  
22          this keep in mind that one of the driving

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 forces within the Federal agencies that are  
2 looking at implementing health reform is to  
3 bring some of these administrative  
4 requirements into alignment regardless of  
5 whether they're on the private side or the  
6 public side.

7 DR. QUIRK: Just for  
8 clarification, not to advocate for a position,  
9 if you look at the beginning of this thing  
10 because it was collapsing of two measures into  
11 one, measure two, in fact, was timeliness of  
12 prenatal care defined as the percent of  
13 deliveries that received the prenatal care  
14 visit as a member of the organization in the  
15 first trimester or within 42 days of  
16 enrollment into the organization.

17 So I think if you use that first  
18 trimester that to some degree obviates the  
19 concern that they show up for nine visits the  
20 last month. And since you're blending that  
21 with measure one which is 21 percent of  
22 expected, then what you've got is you know how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 many patients came at what point in pregnancy  
2 for their first visit and then what was the  
3 expected show rate for subsequent visits.  
4 Whether it's feasible and how much it's going  
5 to cost is another issue. But I think it  
6 defines it well enough. Thank you.

7 DR. WINKLER: Do you -- Given  
8 Jerry's comments, do we need to look at the  
9 second measure or can we make some conclusions  
10 about the first measure before we move on to  
11 that one?

12 (No verbal response.)

13 Why don't we try and see what we  
14 feel about this particular measure? I got a  
15 sense from everybody that you feel it meets  
16 the criteria for importance to measure and  
17 report. Nodding heads.

18 DR. JENKINS: Could we ask about  
19 the level though? Could you answer my prior  
20 question because I can't go forward without  
21 having an answer to that? In other words,  
22 what level are we answering the question for?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 DR. WINKLER: Well, I think that  
2 the individual one may have been submitted for  
3 whatever level the developer feels it has been  
4 developed and tested and submitted for. So  
5 that's the level of analysis that you are  
6 evaluating.

7 MS. BYRON: For this measure, it's  
8 a health plan measure and it actually applies  
9 to both Medicaid and commercial. So you would  
10 be saying what is the health plan accountable  
11 for.

12 And when we create the health plan  
13 measures we expect that the health plans are  
14 gathering this information. If their rates  
15 are low, then we then to see the health plans  
16 going out and educating physicians on getting  
17 their rates up. And so that's how NCQA kind  
18 of effects quality improvement by holding the  
19 health plans accountable. And this is because  
20 members may switch around different  
21 physicians. But everyone -- You know, the  
22 idea is that you have the same health plan and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that's how the health plan measures work.

2                   MS. CARLSON:     Just two comments.  
3       Marina, I appreciate your comment about for  
4       both public and private plans. My assumption  
5       looking at all of these measures was that they  
6       were measures for everybody or obviously for a  
7       certain population, not that they were  
8       measures only to be used in X, Y or Z. I  
9       think that's really important to clarify.

10                   And then secondly if you go to  
11       page eight on this particular -- What do you  
12       call this document? The --

13                   DR. WINKLER:     Measure Evaluation  
14       Form.

15                   MS. CARLSON:     Measure Evaluation  
16       Form. It has specifics both for the elements  
17       of prenatal care as well as the elements of  
18       postpartum care. And I just would appreciate  
19       comment on sort of the basis for these  
20       elements of the prenatal visit. And what I'm  
21       trying to understand is whether or not the  
22       measure is not just about coming for prenatal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 care, but also whether these particular  
2 services are covered.

3 And it says "evidence of one of  
4 the following" which suggests that you don't  
5 have to do them all or that they're  
6 distributed differently over the prenatal  
7 care. I just didn't understand how this list,  
8 clinical list, crosswalks with the  
9 periodicity.

10 DR. QUIRK: I can't answer that  
11 based on the way this document was developed.

12 Some of them would be regular periods. Very  
13 time you visit there's routine you do. Then  
14 there are other elements that might never be  
15 done like torch titres. There might some that  
16 might be done once in a selected population  
17 like a fetal echocardiogram or maternal  
18 echocardiography.

19 MS. CARLSON: But that's not part  
20 of the measure then. That's not -- This is  
21 not the quality that we're looking for. Just  
22 did they show up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. QUIRK: Yes, that was my  
2 sense.

3 DR. WINKLER: The question I would  
4 ask to the developer. Is this list that she's  
5 referring to under the medical records  
6 specification? And so if you're looking at a  
7 record those elements will be available.

8 But if you're only using  
9 administrative data you probably aren't going  
10 to see anything like that. Perhaps a lab  
11 test, but that might be it. And so the  
12 administrative specification is based on just  
13 the codes that are in administrative data.

14 So are the two data sources really  
15 comparable?

16 MS. BYRON: So this is a Visit  
17 count measure only. To be clear, we're not  
18 looking at content unfortunately. We  
19 recognize the limitation of Visit count only  
20 measures. But this was developed at a time  
21 when there were no measures and we wanted to  
22 take baby steps. And we wanted to see what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was feasible to collect from administrative  
2 data and also medical record data.

3 So what you're seeing in the  
4 medical record portion is a way to show  
5 abstractors how to identify a visit was a  
6 perinatal visit and not just sort of other  
7 visit. So you know if you see these things  
8 it's highly likely that this visit was a  
9 perinatal visit. So you can count for the  
10 numerator hit.

11 For administrative purposes you  
12 don't need that because you have a code. So  
13 that's why they're different. But it is a  
14 Visit count only measure and it was our way of  
15 saying "Okay. Here's a good first step sort  
16 of measure that says 'Are you at least coming  
17 in for the visits?'" And we're going to have  
18 to trust that good things happen then that are  
19 you coming in for your visits.

20 (Off the record comments.)

21 MS. CARLSON: This is a question  
22 for the developer. Is it safe to say that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       since this can be used, this measure can be  
2       used, in commercial and Medicaid health plans  
3       that while you haven't tested it in the  
4       Medicaid fee for service world you could use  
5       it in a similar method in Medicaid fee for  
6       service?

7                   MS. BYRON:     We have found that  
8       some Medicaid fee for service plans are using  
9       this. It's hard to say. We haven't tested it  
10      in there, but we do know that people are using  
11      it.

12                  MS. CARLSON:    So you could have  
13      some comparability across managed care plans  
14      and Medicaid state-run fee for service  
15      programs.

16                  MS. BYRON:    Yes. Likely.

17                  MS. CARLSON:   Okay. Thank you.

18                  MS. DOUGHERTY:       Can I say  
19      something? One of respecifying some of these  
20      measures -- I'm not going to say all of them -  
21      - but the ones that were in the initial core  
22      set for CHIPRA and posted by the Secretary,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       respecifying those is one of the charges to  
2       the Pediatric Quality Measurement Program  
3       which is going to be seven to nine centers of  
4       excellence in quality measurement.

5               So I think it's not an easy task.

6       And it requires resources which is why I  
7       think the CHIPRA legislation included  
8       resources to do those improvements and  
9       enhancements.

10

11              DR. JENKINS:    I have a question  
12       for the measure developer. Can you speak to  
13       the breakdown, the five category breakdown, of  
14       percentage of visits whether those track  
15       specifically to outcomes versus whether a  
16       simpler breakdown could be used?

17              MS. BYRON:     Those are what we  
18       determined. We developed all of our measures  
19       with the help of a measurement advisory  
20       committee. It's a measurement advisory panel  
21       called MAPS and during development the MAP  
22       determined that this was sort of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 prescriptive buckets that they wanted to be  
2 able to compare against just to give us some  
3 sort of a breakdown year to year to track  
4 trends.

5 I'm not sure if they track to  
6 anything other than just a way of breaking  
7 down the visits in order to be able to follow  
8 some trends over time.

9 DR. JENKINS: Again, it's a  
10 similar follow-up question. I understand  
11 completely this measure is a quality indicator  
12 and breaking it down into five categories. I'm  
13 still struggling over as an accountability  
14 indicator. So could you please help me  
15 understand how it's an accountability  
16 indicator at the Visit count level and at the  
17 five categories that Donna's asking you about?

18 MS. BYRON: I say that the  
19 categories are descriptive. The measure  
20 itself holds health plans accountable for  
21 ensuring that their members get a certain  
22 number of visits because that's what's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 indicated to improve quality. Studies,  
2 research, has shown that having a visit can  
3 improve your outcomes. It is a visit count  
4 measure and we recognize that as a limitation.  
5 But it is a first step measure.

6 DR. JENKINS: Just to help me  
7 understand. There's a percent of women that  
8 are pregnant that come in one day before they  
9 deliver. How is the health plan supposed to  
10 incidence that? That's the part I'm -- It's  
11 really back to basics that I'm stuck on here.

12 MS. BYRON: Well, I think this  
13 will be an issue with all the health plan  
14 measures. I mean the issue they are supposed  
15 to -- Right. They look at their rates. If  
16 their rates are low, what we have seen is that  
17 the health plans will then go out to the  
18 physicians and educate the physicians on why  
19 it's important for a woman to have a prenatal  
20 visit. And then the physicians tend to work --  
21 Often at the time it's an issue of simple  
22 education. And we've seen them be able to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 focus their quality improvement efforts on  
2 whatever area the measure is for.

3 DR. JENKINS: But that sounds to  
4 me like the definition of a quality indicator  
5 as opposed to an accountability measure.

6 DR. GLAUBER: Can I ask a question  
7 that reflects my naivety? What do you mean?  
8 Explain to me what accountability is.

9 DR. JENKINS: Accountability for  
10 example would be that a health plan would be  
11 paid more money or less based on the number 82  
12 versus 83 percent which is how state  
13 accountability measures mean.

14 DR. GLAUBER: But you start off  
15 with they come in for the visit and then you  
16 go to what's the document, the content, of the  
17 visit and whether you can read the note.

18 DR. JENKINS: Sure. I understand  
19 all that. But to get paid more money or less  
20 and to be on a public report card is a high  
21 accountability measure and that's my question.

22 I don't doubt at all that this is a quality

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 indicator or that it's a great population  
2 health indicator. It's as an accountability  
3 measure that I'm struggling with it.

4 MS. BYRON: Helen, did you want to  
5 --

6 DR. BURSTIN: I just wanted to  
7 weigh in that there are many different ways  
8 accountability can happen. Payment is  
9 certainly one vehicle. Public reporting is  
10 another. And the way we proceed with new  
11 measures is the idea that these are measures  
12 that are appropriate public reporting and  
13 accountability.

14 I think the idea that health plans  
15 be measured on this potentially pay  
16 differentially. Potentially having public  
17 reporting done is already happening with many  
18 of the HEDIS plans anyway. I think it's an  
19 element of the way we would already view that  
20 as actually being an accountability indicator.

21 DR. JENKINS: Right. And to note  
22 these are -- All of the HEDIS measures are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 publicly reported. And so even if they're not  
2 getting incentives from -- And actually some  
3 of them do get incentives from the states.  
4 But it's difference across the country. But I  
5 will say that public reporting really does  
6 affect the plans.

7 MS. GARY: Yes. I wanted to get  
8 back to a question that was asked here. I'm  
9 still not clear in my mind whether these  
10 measures will be used to indicate quality for  
11 all women or just the Medicaid based women.

12 And if the latter is true, then  
13 what is the value added for these measures  
14 with regard to some points that Kathy made.  
15 When you consider the social context within  
16 which people live, should the measures be  
17 different? Or if we are calling these  
18 individuals high risk, so what is the value  
19 added here?

20 I'm not so sure what the  
21 differences are, what we are supporting in  
22 terms of measures for one group versus another

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 group. And what are the similarities? Shat  
2 are the differences? And are we clear about  
3 those differences that we wish to support?  
4 And the service of quality health care for our  
5 people?

6 DR. WINKLER: In response, I just  
7 want to pick up on something that Sepheen  
8 said. You said that this measure is for both  
9 Medicaid and commercial plans. Correct?

10 MS. BYRON: Right.

11 DR. WINKLER: Then perhaps  
12 including the term Medicaid deliveries might  
13 not be accurate in the description.

14 MS. BYRON: If that's in there,  
15 then -- I can check. Let me pull the  
16 specification just to make sure I'm not wrong.  
17 But if so that would be a mistake. I  
18 apologize for that.

19 (Off the record comments.)

20 It would be claims that a  
21 commercial claim is able to pull.

22 DR. CLARKE: To change the subject

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       just a little bit, I was -- I'm a little bit  
2       struck by the fact that there has been no  
3       objective reliability testing and likewise the  
4       validity testing is essentially totally based  
5       on expert opinion and is subjective.     And  
6       since these measures have been in use at least  
7       in the Medicaid population it seems like for  
8       some time now, it would seem fairly feasible  
9       to do objective testing on this measure and  
10      perhaps give it a little bit more support.

11                   DR. WINKLER:     Sepheen, did you  
12      have any comment for that?

13                   (Off the record comment.)

14                   DR. GLAUBER:    I was talking about  
15      the fact that there is no reliability testing  
16      and only subjective validity testing when the  
17      measure has been in use for time enough it  
18      would seem like to accumulate data and  
19      objectively support these areas.

20                   MS. BYRON:     When we looked at the  
21      criteria that were laid out on the forms, it  
22      actually made it reliability testing as being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 very specific reliability testing such as  
2 interrater reliability. We have not done that  
3 field testing.

4           You know one could infer the  
5 reliability just from the fact that the  
6 measure has been in use for a while. It's  
7 true with validity as well. We run this a  
8 measurement advisory panel. And using expert  
9 consensus we're able to infer something about  
10 -- It's kind of the faith validity of whether  
11 or not we are measuring what we want to  
12 measure.

13           In this case it's a visit count  
14 measure. So we're saying that number of  
15 visits. We're able to pull it from claims.  
16 We're able to compare it against medical  
17 records and see that the claims are matching.

18           And that's what we did in field  
19 testing. And this is actually a long-standing  
20 HEDIS measure that's been in for a long time.  
21 So we've been able to monitor it across time.

22           DR. GLAUBER: But just to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 issue for validity, it's my understanding as a  
2 Medicaid plan that this is one of the measures  
3 that's commonly augmented by chart review by  
4 plans because administrative data doesn't  
5 adequately capture actual visit frequency.

6 MS. BYRON: Well, that is why it  
7 is a hybrid measure. Whenever possible, we  
8 try to keep measures to administrative just  
9 because of burden. We've heard a lot about  
10 burden in terms of pulling medical records.  
11 But when it's insufficient then we do specify  
12 it for medical records so that they can  
13 augment their data.

14 And over time we do watch to make  
15 sure that if something happens where  
16 administratively they're starting to be able  
17 to build systems and identify measures that  
18 way. We watch to see what we call the lift  
19 between administrative and medical record  
20 data. And eventually there have been times  
21 when we've been able to modify measures during  
22 re-evaluation to retire or sunset the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 administrative claims -- oh, I'm sorry -- the  
2 medical claims portion of it and make it  
3 administrative only. But in this case we do  
4 think it's important to have it be a hybrid  
5 measure just as you noted.

6 DR. WINKLER: Do we think we've  
7 discussed the characteristics of this measure  
8 enough? We'll separate the two parts. The  
9 first part is the count measure that is listed  
10 as Measure 1. And I get the sense that  
11 everyone feels this is an important area, that  
12 it means there is room for improvement and so  
13 it meets that criteria.

14 Scientific acceptability. I think  
15 there were some discussions of concerns of (1)  
16 the lack of reliability and validity testing.  
17 There were some discussion around the data  
18 source issues. Was there anything else on  
19 scientific acceptability?

20 DR. CHEN: Hi. Sorry. I think  
21 Kathy made a point about scientific  
22 acceptability in terms of case mix and risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 adjustments. And I think that's actually a  
2 pretty common theme. When I go through all  
3 the measures for this session is that a lot of  
4 the reliability and validity testings are  
5 empty or not done I'm afraid. There's minimal  
6 evidence for them.

7 And that's pretty common for  
8 measures. I mean you can expect everybody to  
9 measure them and test them. It's a very  
10 tedious process. And all of them have face  
11 validity which for me is enough in itself.

12 However, risk case adjustment may  
13 be an important because there are some groups  
14 that's at high risk. I guess that Kathy's  
15 point that should we sitting at this table  
16 make health plans accountable for those  
17 disparities and distribution of patients and  
18 mix.

19 We may decide that's the case  
20 because we may say that's important for health  
21 plan to reach out like Sepheen said to make  
22 that difference. But is it really their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 responsibility? And that's true for a lot of  
2 indicators. There's not a lot of risk case  
3 adjustment as well.

4 I think that's one common thing  
5 that we'll probably face throughout the day.  
6 But I just wanted to sort of reaffirm that as  
7 well.

8 CHAIRPERSON REYNOLDS: Can I just  
9 address that for one moment? I assume that  
10 most of the time they're comparing apples and  
11 apples. So one Medicaid managed health care  
12 plan to another. In that case, maybe they  
13 should be held accountable for the process  
14 measure.

15 DR. CHEN: Right. I think that's  
16 a good point. But we're also talking about  
17 commercial versus Medicaid and generally you  
18 want Medicaid to compare with commercial. You  
19 don't want to give the perception that  
20 Medicaid has worse reporting versus commercial  
21 plans.

22 But to comment on your issue,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       there's a lot of cultural issues. Can I just  
2       give an example? It will take a few minutes.

3       Appendicitis, one measure is to measure the  
4       rate of rupture of the appendicitis of any  
5       surgical cases that you keep count of.

6                       In our particular hospital, we  
7       have the highest rate of rupture appendicitis  
8       in the country by a lot. And the reason for  
9       that is we actually service about 80 percent  
10      Hispanic patients. And they -- their delay in  
11      showing up for care the moment they have pain  
12      is about 48 hours. That's about how long it  
13      takes to rupture an appendicitis.

14                     So we actually have a lot of cases  
15      that were ruptured when they showed up. So  
16      the surgical time from the time they show up  
17      at the ER to the time we take them to surgery  
18      to take out that appendix is shorter than most  
19      of the hospitals across the country. But we  
20      have the highest rate of rupture appendicitis.

21                     So if you don't adjust for that,  
22      then it's not fair I guess. But some things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       need to be transmitted for success and it's  
2       not just population. A lot of it is culture.  
3       It's jobs, you know, opportunity, cost and  
4       transportation and other issues.

5                       DR. FISHER: This is Nancy Fisher.

6       I'd like to make a comment when he talks  
7       about case mix adjustment and other issues  
8       besides culture and who you can hold  
9       responsible. When you start looking at  
10      Medicaid patients and you start looking at  
11      coming in for the first prenatal visit, I  
12      agree with whoever was speaking that there are  
13      cultural issues.

14                    There are suppressive issues that  
15      have to do with Medicaid. So one of the  
16      things is people having difficulty getting on  
17      and being eligible. And then also they're  
18      trying to find a doctor that they trust. This  
19      is especially true for teenagers that get  
20      pregnant.

21                    So when you think about the  
22      accountability and things that are holding the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 health plan or holding the physician, they're  
2 only part of it because the individual may not  
3 be able to get on. They have difficulty  
4 getting on and then they have to be assigned  
5 to a practitioner. So there are all those  
6 things that go into this, too, that there are  
7 people getting prenatal.

8 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: New York State  
9 has been reporting on this kind of measure and  
10 many other measures for Medicaid patients,  
11 Child Health Plus patients and commercial  
12 patients for many years now. And what's been  
13 interesting is that ten years ago there was a  
14 significant gap between the Medicaid patients  
15 and the Child Health Plus patients and the  
16 commercial patients. But over time, that gap  
17 has lessened significantly.

18 And I think the important thing is  
19 you can't manage what you don't measure. So  
20 you've got to measure and start to look at  
21 things and then measure for improvement would  
22 be the other issue. And we do have a rather

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 large Medicaid managed care plan in Rochester  
2 that did address the issue of poor number of  
3 prenatal visits and was able over time to work  
4 to increase those number of visits to a much  
5 more acceptable level.

6 So I think that you have to think  
7 about case mix, etc. But in the long run I  
8 think if we're doing more measurement for  
9 improvement that to me is what's very  
10 important.

11 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Could I just  
12 weigh in here a minute from kind of a 30,000  
13 foot level if you would? It seems to me that  
14 the point that was made earlier about it's  
15 plan-to-plan comparison that's going on here  
16 it's not just an evaluation of a plan in a  
17 vacuum.

18 And it may be that some plans are  
19 doing certain things that encourage people to  
20 come in a timely manner. And it would be  
21 useful for other plans to be aware of that, to  
22 know of it and so on. And case mix within the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plan is critically important because if it's a  
2 plan that's seeing a lot of Medicaid patients  
3 such as you guys that's important to know as  
4 opposed to a plan that has maybe a very high  
5 compliance rate but a very small percentage of  
6 Medicaid patients.

7 So it would seem to me that both  
8 the composition of the patient population as  
9 well as the actual number of visits and  
10 whether they occur in the first trimester or  
11 when they occur, both these elements are  
12 important.

13 MS. BYRON: Can I make a quick  
14 clarification? So I misspoke earlier. This  
15 measure, frequency of prenatal care, is  
16 Medicaid only. It's the next measure,  
17 prenatal and postpartum care, that is both  
18 commercial and Medicaid.

19 And the continuous enrollment  
20 requirement is 43 days prior to the delivery  
21 through 56 days after delivery. So the issue  
22 is these are women who have insurance. They

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 have coverage. So we're comparing among them  
2 and we are comparing Medicaid plans to  
3 Medicaid plans.

4 Even for measures where we have  
5 Medicaid and we have commercial we show a  
6 Medicaid rate separately from a commercial.  
7 So we don't combine them. We do understand  
8 that there are differences and we do tend to  
9 see that Medicaid rates often are lower than  
10 commercial. And it's understandable. We know  
11 they are different populations.

12 One might argue that it's even  
13 more important for the Medicaid plans who are  
14 covering vulnerable populations to see the  
15 rate and as one person noted to start to  
16 measure to know where they need to focus  
17 quality improvement efforts. And that is the  
18 intent of these measures.

19 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Let me just  
20 follow on that comment with I hope a response  
21 to Kathy and this is very much an  
22 accountability issue because the states do re-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 up certain plans and they choose not to  
2 contract with other plans. And there's no  
3 question but that they will be looking at the  
4 compliance information that can be had here.

5 DR. GLAUBER: And to Alex's point  
6 about case mix, that certainly does influence  
7 what your performance will be but also  
8 influences what health plans or at least in  
9 more sophisticated health plans improvement  
10 strategy will be. So my plan as well as  
11 others is investing significant resources in  
12 identifying the race ethnicity of each of our  
13 members and measuring our performance by race  
14 ethnicity so that when we identify those  
15 certain subpopulations it is inevitably  
16 influencing our rates so to speak. We try to  
17 understand that and try to target improvement  
18 in outreach efforts to that subpopulation.

19 So I don't think it's something  
20 that should disqualify the measure. But it  
21 should spell out how we're accountable.

22 DR. QUIRK: Can I just ask a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 question? Can we go back to the beginning of  
2 what the measure is? We've been all over the  
3 universe on what we think about prenatal care  
4 and case mix index and all that kind of stuff.

5 But if we go back to the  
6 description of what the measure is, it's  
7 really simple. What percent of patients got  
8 prenatal care, at what point in the pregnancy?

9 What patients got prenatal care 37, 42 days  
10 before they delivered? How many of them  
11 received care in the first trimester?

12 I think what we're trying to do is  
13 like the marathon. We're sprinting to the  
14 finish and we haven't got to the one mile post  
15 in the middle of the Verrazano Bridge to use  
16 an allusion to yesterday's marathon.

17 So I think that what this measure  
18 is all about is getting our arms around the  
19 issue so it can be better defined. And until  
20 we do that, you almost can't talk about the  
21 gap and you almost can't talk about the impact  
22 on interventions because you don't know if any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of that original definition of the description  
2 of the measure whether the date is good,  
3 whether it's valid, whether it's reliable,  
4 whether you can afford to collect it and if it  
5 makes a difference to define outcomes because  
6 you haven't talked about outcomes at all.

7 So all we want to know is who  
8 showed up and when. Is that important to  
9 know? Yes or no? Up or down?

10 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Well, I would  
11 just only make the point that we're suppose to  
12 be focusing on process measures in this  
13 session. Outcomes measures.

14 DR. QUIRK: I understand.

15 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Okay.

16 DR. QUIRK: But we've been all  
17 over things that can effect outcomes and  
18 accountability and the content of the visit.  
19 They're all terribly important. But this is  
20 like let's see who shows up and how we define,  
21 how we stratify, that original data.

22 CO-CHAIR WEISS: You're absolutely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 right.

2 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Well, I think  
3 this points out that this measure development  
4 and acceptance is in its infancy in health  
5 care and maybe even prenatal. I don't know.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. QUIRK: Especially.

8 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: And we all can  
9 see that there are ways in which a measure  
10 like this could be better, could be improved.

11 But to quote Don Berwick, you know, "Perfect  
12 is the enemy of good enough." And I think we  
13 have to start somewhere with measuring things  
14 and asking plans to do these measures and  
15 letting them know they're going to be  
16 reported. And in that respect they'll be  
17 accountable. And then over time we can  
18 improve on the measures in ways that we've  
19 discussed here this morning.

20 DR. CHEN: Hi. Sorry. Follow-up  
21 question for Tom. Then are the expectations  
22 from NQF that the Committee members should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 vote on the measure because it's important?  
2 And then we can sort of worry about a lot of  
3 the details of improvement later because they  
4 may be improved. Because Denise has mentioned  
5 that there will be centers that would try to  
6 improve some of these older or more previous -  
7 -

8 DR. WINKLER: From NQF's  
9 perspective, we want you to look at the  
10 measures and apply the criteria remembering  
11 that importance to measure and report is the  
12 first criteria and it is the threshold. So  
13 importance is definitely there.

14 But that doesn't mean we want you  
15 to ignore the other criteria. And bringing  
16 out the issues that you've identified around  
17 those criteria will help explain what your  
18 ultimate recommendation is. And we need to be  
19 able to capture that and convey it to the  
20 audiences that will ultimately care about the  
21 decisions you make and the recommendations you  
22 make.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   So I'm trying to ground everything  
2     in those criteria. Important isn't the only  
3     thing. It's certainly the first thing. But  
4     then the others do have an impact on  
5     ultimately your recommendation as well.

6                   If it's a measure that just simply  
7     isn't feasible, if it's a measure that doesn't  
8     provide useful information, if it's a measure  
9     that you feel is so flawed that the results  
10    are very questionable because of the science  
11    behind it, those are important aspects that  
12    should go into your ultimate recommendation.

13                  DR. WINKLER:       Just one more  
14    comment though. I think we are still forced  
15    to look at the measure as it is presented to  
16    you today. So I don't think you can consider  
17    the future tense measure. You can make  
18    recommendations for how to improve the  
19    measure.

20                  We do have an ad hoc review  
21    process. So this measure was endorsed. as  
22    the improvements are made to the measure it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 can be resubmitted and we can just do a rapid  
2 evaluation to see if it actually met the  
3 recommendations you guys made. But you need  
4 to look at what's on the table today.

5 MS. CARLSON: I would just say  
6 that looking at this measure and knowing that  
7 there are very few measures that in and of  
8 themselves are a good indicator of outcome  
9 that you take this measure as you would other  
10 measures in this realm and use it as a market  
11 basket approach, a proxy if you will, to a  
12 single measure for outcome.

13 This measure along with a low birth  
14 weight measure and other measures of prenatal  
15 care and perinatal care and neonatal measures  
16 will give you that outcome that you're looking  
17 for. So it's a tested measure. It's been  
18 around for a long time.

19 DR. WINKLER: All right. So I'm  
20 trying to get you through just the elements of  
21 the first measure. So we've talked about the  
22 scientific acceptability. I'm getting a sense

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1       --

2                   (Off the record comment.)

3                   Yes.  Always.  The first one takes  
4  forever.

5                   (Off the record comment.)

6                   Right.  So in terms of scientific  
7  acceptability, how many think it meets the  
8  criteria completely?

9                   (No show of hands.)

10                  Not a surprise.  How about  
11  partially?

12                  (Show of hands.)

13                  Twelve.  How many minimally?

14                  (Show of hands.)

15                  Four.  How many not at all?

16                  (Show of hands.)

17                  Okay.  Good.

18                  All right.  The next criteria is  
19  usability.  How many people think it meets the  
20  usability criteria completely?

21                  (Show of hands.)

22                  Seven.  Folks on the phone?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Nancy? Ellen?

2 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Partially.

3 Partially.

4 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Thanks.

5 DR. FISHER: I would say

6 partially. Completely.

7 DR. WINKLER: Okay. And what is

8 the feeling of feasibility for this measure

9 for folks? Completely?

10 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Wait. We

11 didn't finish usability.

12 DR. WINKLER: Oh.

13 (Off the record comment.)

14 Did I? I'm sorry.

15 Usability? How many think it only

16 partially meets the criteria?

17 (Show of hands.)

18 There we go. Eight. Okay. So it

19 became a partial.

20 Anybody minimally?

21 (Show of hands.)

22 One. Anybody not at all?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (Show of hands.)  
2 Okay. All right.  
3 Now feasibility. How many think  
4 it meets it completely?  
5 (Show of hands.)  
6 Six. How about on the phone?  
7 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I would say  
8 partially.  
9 DR. WINKLER: Okay.  
10 Nancy?  
11 DR. FISHER: Partially.  
12 DR. WINKLER: Okay. So how many  
13 here think it's partially?  
14 (Show of hands.)  
15 Twelve plus two is 14. Partially  
16 it is. All right.  
17 So, going through all that, how  
18 many would recommend this measure going  
19 forward?  
20 (Show of hands.)  
21 Fourteen. How about on the phone?  
22 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: This is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Ellen. I would say yes.

2 DR. WINKLER: Okay.

3 Nancy?

4 DR. FISHER: Yes. I'm sorry. I

5 didn't mean to speak over her.

6 DR. WINKLER: No problem. Is

7 anybody else on the phone?

8 (No verbal response.)

9 Okay. How many do not recommend

10 it?

11 (Show of hands.)

12 Two.

13 (Off the record comments.)

14 Time limit endorsement is only for

15 measures that have not been tested. So these

16 measures don't qualify. They've been around.

17 (Off the record comments.)

18 Okay.

19 DR. CLARKE: I mean my point is is

20 that I think the opportunity for objective

21 testing has been there for a long time and

22 nobody has done it yet. And I think that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that's really necessary.

2                   DR. JENKINS:   And I agree.

3                   PARTICIPANT:       I   support   that  
4       decision as well.

5                   MS. CARLSON:       Sepheen,   just a  
6       question for you.   Obviously these have been  
7       in use in HEDIS for a long time.   I assume you  
8       must have -- Fairly routinely you do display  
9       data by different data sources, etc.   You have  
10      nothing else to share with the Committee on  
11      this?   Because I think otherwise we are in a  
12      bit of quandary of no reliability data and the  
13      submission form.   So could you speak to that?

14                  MS. BYRON:   This is a measure that  
15      has been in HEDIS for a long time.   It was  
16      field tested before we released it and then  
17      just to tell you a little bit about the  
18      process.   After a measure is released for one  
19      year we do not publicly report it.   So we give  
20      plans an opportunity to start to pull in the  
21      measure, understand the measure, ask questions  
22      about the measure.   And then we bring it back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 through our whole Measurement Advisory Panel  
2 process and the Committee on Performance  
3 Measurement and show them the data from first  
4 year. We call it first year analysis.

5 And then from there we make sure  
6 that the data do not have any strange outliers  
7 or other strange things. So it is evaluated  
8 in that way.

9 And then the Committee votes to  
10 either move it to public reporting or not.  
11 There have been cases where we have measures  
12 that do not pass this test and they get held  
13 back a year. And they get held back for  
14 another analysis.

15 So this measure moving forward to  
16 public reporting has passed the criteria that  
17 we outline in terms of feasibility, usability  
18 and validity. And, after that, it's used and  
19 then we release data. Every year it's  
20 publicly reported and we can track the trends  
21 along the way, ensure that things are moving  
22 in a way that we would think that they would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 move.

2 About every three years or so, we  
3 re-evaluated every measure. And when we do  
4 this we actually in addition to looking at the  
5 data query all health plans, all health plan  
6 users, and ask them about their experiences  
7 with the measure, how they feel about it,  
8 whether they feel like it's accurately  
9 portraying performance.

10 And we take all of this  
11 information, all of these data, and we bring  
12 it back through the process and go to the  
13 Committee on Performance Measurement and show  
14 that they understand. In addition to that,  
15 they're all released for public comment in the  
16 very beginning as well.

17 So, in that sense, we know that  
18 the measures are feasible and they do seem  
19 reliable. I mean if you're asking whether we  
20 do formal interrelater reliability, no. But  
21 we do -- These are long-standing used  
22 measures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. CARLSON: Sorry. Just to  
2 follow up on that a bit, I do know that you do  
3 routinely sort of parallel testing of the  
4 chart review versus claims. I mean if nothing  
5 else that I would think be some indication of  
6 the reliability. Is that something that you  
7 could pull and bring to the Committee?

8 MS. BYRON: Yes, we can pull that.  
9 We do look at -- Right. Thanks, Helen. We  
10 do look at the comparison between  
11 administrative data sources and medical record  
12 data sources and we look to see what the list  
13 between the two, whether or not they're  
14 comparable. And we do that for every re-  
15 evaluation and we also do it for first year  
16 analysis. So we would have data on that.

17 MS. CARLSON: I was just going to  
18 add to that. Health plans are audited by  
19 independent third parties auditors when they  
20 are ready to collect and submit their HEDIS  
21 data. As a part of that audit, each health  
22 plan has to show evidence of interrator

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 reliability. That's been done on all of their  
2 measures where there is medical record extract  
3 involved. So there is interrater reliability  
4 performed at the health plan level.

5 DR. JENKINS: I would just like to  
6 say that my prior comments were not so much  
7 about the accuracy of the percentages as  
8 reported by the plans. They are about  
9 understanding the relation in those as an  
10 assessment of the plans in the absence of case  
11 mix adjustment. That's one of the areas that  
12 I'm most concerned about.

13 MS. BROWN: And I would just like  
14 to add I think the fairly obvious point that I  
15 think all of us feel that this measuring of  
16 number of visits is really a very crude  
17 instrument. The issue for most of these  
18 things is what's going on

19 And I think prenatal care is one  
20 of the best examples of sort of a black box  
21 approach where many things can't -- It's a  
22 lump of things. It's like well child visits

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 or a lot of other things. And I think this is  
2 better than nothing. But I think it would be  
3 important to have a footnote or an explanatory  
4 something that points out that there's an  
5 enormous amount of work to be done on the  
6 relationship of elements of prenatal care to  
7 neonatal outcome, maternal outcome, and so  
8 forth. It's really to this day poorly  
9 researched.

10 DR. CLARKE: Well, I'd like to say  
11 that it sounds like you really do have  
12 objective data, but you just haven't shared it  
13 with us. And that's the reason that we're  
14 concerned because it's just missing.

15 DR. ZIMA: And actually I had to  
16 chance to look at the NCQA website. And I  
17 think the issue is power. You don't have  
18 enough statistical power if you have only 20  
19 physicians recruited nationally and ten  
20 records. Yes. You may not have the capacity  
21 when you're comparing the medical record in  
22 your agency data to address some of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 issues.

2 MS. BYRON: Are you talking about  
3 during field tests or?

4 DR. ZIMA: Yes.

5 MS. BYRON: In general? Because  
6 when the measure is in use, we actually look  
7 at the data that we get from everybody. All  
8 plans.

9 DR. ZIMA: Is that available?

10 MS. BYRON: So we do publicly -- I  
11 think what's in the forms are the rates of  
12 performance over the years. So probably you  
13 put like the last three years worth of data  
14 and we showed the performance.

15 What we did not show was medical  
16 record versus administrative data sources.  
17 But we did show rates of performance. And so  
18 it would be for all plans. It's not just ten.

19 (Off the record comment.)

20 DR. WINKLER: Well, I just want to  
21 be sure given this added discussion in terms  
22 of votes to recommend this measure. The last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1        thing I did was the three no votes. Is that  
2        where we're landing? Okay.

3                    Are there any other --

4                    DR. JENKINS: Unless some of the  
5        issues of case mix adjustment are available  
6        and are accounted for in the measure and maybe  
7        we just haven't seen that they're accounted  
8        for somehow. Otherwise, I would not change my  
9        vote.

10                   DR. WINKLER: Okay. That's all I  
11        want to know.

12                   Were there any abstentions?

13                   (No verbal response.)

14                   Okay. Great. I think we can move  
15        on to another measure, but it's the same.  
16        Don't we still have to act on the second part  
17        of this measure? Right?

18                   CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: By the way,  
19        for those of you new to the Committee, don't  
20        be discouraged. This is how the previous  
21        committee started off. And I think one of the  
22        things that I learned very quickly on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 first committee is how difficult this  
2 measurement business really is.

3 And we ran into the same thing --  
4 I'm an Academy of Pediatrics representative to  
5 the Physician Consortium for Performance  
6 Improvement. And very similarly, the measures  
7 that were proposed became very complicated  
8 very quickly. And some of the measures that  
9 were accepted were felt to be sort of pretty  
10 exceedingly low bars. And yet that was the  
11 place to start.

12 And then we start there and  
13 eventually as we become a little bit more  
14 sophisticated as we learn more hopefully we  
15 can start to improve upon the measures and  
16 make them more robust. And I certainly agree  
17 somewhere along the way it would be very  
18 important to look at the content of the visit  
19 in addition to the number of visits, so get  
20 into the quality of the visit in addition to  
21 the quantity of visits. But it's not possible  
22 right now, but maybe in the not too distant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 future we can do that.

2 DR. WINKLER: Great. All right.

3 So if we go back to the description Measure 2  
4 that's embedded in the same form, the  
5 prenatal/postpartum care measure, there was  
6 some discussion of it earlier. This is the  
7 percentage of deliveries of live births during  
8 the year.

9 There are two parts to this  
10 measure. So the first rate is the timeliness  
11 of prenatal care percentage of deliveries that  
12 received a prenatal care visit as a member of  
13 the organization in the first trimester or  
14 within 42 days of enrollment in the  
15 organization. So this has a timing element.

16 And the second part is the  
17 percentage of deliveries that had a postpartum  
18 visit on or between 21 and 56 days after  
19 delivery. So this measure has the two  
20 elements to it. So there would be two results  
21 for this single measure going forward.

22 Discussion?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Can I just ask an  
2 informational question. Where did the 56 days  
3 come from?

4 DR. WINKLER: Eight weeks.

5 MS. BYRON: Determined by a  
6 measurement advisory panel to be an important  
7 milestone. I'd have to look into more  
8 information as to why. But I think they were  
9 just choosing six weeks.

10 CO-CHAIR WEISS: The reason I ask  
11 is I know that the Medicaid and the CHIP  
12 standard is 60 days as opposed to 56. It's  
13 silly, but you know just a little odd.

14 MS. BROWN: Also what's the  
15 relationship between this prenatal measure and  
16 the previous one? Just are these duplicative?  
17 Are they meant to be the same or is it  
18 Medicaid versus all?

19 MS. BYRON: This measure has a  
20 timeliness component to it. So whereas the  
21 other one was just did you get your visits,  
22 this one is did you get it within a certain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 time period. So trying to build on the  
2 measures and trying to slowly step up and take  
3 more baby steps and add this timeliness  
4 component onto it.

5 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Plus the second  
6 measure applies to all births, right, not just  
7 Medicaid?

8 MS. BYRON: Yes, this measure is  
9 commercial and Medicaid. And it's two  
10 different rates. The first rate is timeliness  
11 of prenatal care and then the second rate  
12 looks at postpartum care.

13 DR. QUIRK: I still don't know  
14 that I'm thinking about this properly, but I  
15 think it makes sense to me. But this is a  
16 first step to addressing the issue made that  
17 Kathy's addressed about when you start doing a  
18 case mix index, when you're talking about  
19 Alex, you know, why patients don't come in  
20 when they have belly pain and then they  
21 rupture their appendix. What you're now  
22 saying is given all the barriers or a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 the barriers to care once you become a member  
2 of an organization. So it's a subset. It's  
3 people that accept prenatal care and in whom  
4 the organization has responded to their need  
5 by letting them join up.

6 So once they've gotten their union  
7 card, okay, do they come in and take advantage  
8 of the care? I think it is different, but I  
9 think it has the same strengths and weaknesses  
10 as the prior measure.

11 DR. GLAUBER: Even though we're  
12 looking at these two measures together, I'm  
13 concerned that they may diverge in terms of  
14 importance. You know to your early comments -  
15 -

16 DR. QUIRK: Agree.

17 DR. GLAUBER: -- about the  
18 timeliness of a woman initiating prenatal care  
19 versus postpartum care which is a process  
20 measure that I'm not sure what relationship  
21 that has to any outcome. And at the practical  
22 level since this is a long-standing HEDIS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     measure, health plans have finite resources to  
2     dedicate to improvement efforts and health  
3     plans definitely do work hard to improve their  
4     postpartum care rates because particularly in  
5     Medicaid these are not great numbers.

6                     So there is a risk for  
7     misdirection of resources if this particular  
8     measure is not measuring anything that really  
9     is linked to health outcomes.

10                    DR. QUIRK: Well, I disagree. I  
11     think the postpartum visit is underutilized  
12     particularly by the Medicaid population. And  
13     we come to know what some of those measures  
14     like "I can't bring the baby," "The baby's got  
15     an issue," I had to go take the baby to the  
16     pediatrician in two weeks," Now you want me  
17     to come back in six weeks," and "It takes me  
18     two hours to pack up the car, take the bus  
19     with the baby and it's not working." So  
20     you've got those issues.

21                    In a commercial population, they  
22     tend to come to the visit. But in both

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 populations that visit is not valued by  
2 anybody. It's just something I have to do and  
3 if you're obedient and you went to Catholic  
4 school, you go, you know, that kind of a  
5 thing.

6 But there are some important  
7 things that are supposed to take place at that  
8 visit. There should be some issue addressing  
9 depression. That's supposed to be important.  
10 We'll talk about that hopefully tomorrow.

11 And then the other is you're  
12 supposed to be screening for gestational  
13 diabetes, for diabetes, at that visit in that  
14 population of -- in that subgroup of the  
15 population that had gestational diabetes.  
16 And, of course, that number is skyrocketing.  
17 It's gone from three percent to 15 percent, 20  
18 percent, in some populations.

19 So there's real important reasons  
20 to come in for a postpartum visit that did not  
21 necessarily exist as reasons 20 years ago.  
22 Thanks.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: I have a  
2 question for the NCQA developer. Is it  
3 possible for when you're doing these to split  
4 those two, the early prenatal visit, and  
5 measure that only and then measure the post  
6 natal visit only as well?

7 MS. BYRON: They are two different  
8 rates. The first rate is prenatal and then  
9 the second rate is postpartum. So you can  
10 look at them separately.

11 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Okay.

12 DR. WINKLER: But the way they're  
13 presented to us they are both part of the same  
14 measure and we are acting on the entire  
15 measure.

16 MS. BYRON: They are but -- They  
17 are the same measure. It's true. So it's one  
18 measure, two rates.

19 MS. SCHOLLE: This is Sarah  
20 Scholle from NCQA. I've joined the call.

21 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Thank you.

22 MS. BROWN: Jerry, just to build

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on this content issue of postpartum care,  
2 notably absent in the list back to page eight  
3 is family planning. One of the key reasons to  
4 have a postpartum visit is for contraception,  
5 for child spacing, maternal health and so  
6 forth. And I think that's a notable absence  
7 in this document and others.

8 MS. SCHOLLE: This is Sarah  
9 Scholle from NCQA. May I speak to the point  
10 about the content versus --

11 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Yes, you may.  
12 Thank you for joining us.

13 MS. SCHOLLE: I'm sorry. I was  
14 listening to the conversation, but I was on  
15 mute before. I just want to emphasize that  
16 the measures that we're bringing forth for  
17 perinatal care right now are based on claims  
18 data. And from claims data it's not possible  
19 to see what the content of the measures are.

20 When we're developing measures,  
21 one of the things we have to balance is the  
22 feasibility of data collection and the burden

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on organizations of collecting information  
2 about the content of care. In fact, we at  
3 NCQA are very interested in moving away from  
4 visit based measures to measures that look at  
5 the content of care.

6 But as we've looked at the  
7 feasibility, our sense is that the way to do  
8 this is to begin to take advantage of the new  
9 opportunities with the deployment of  
10 electronic health records. So on our future  
11 plans, in fact, we've already convened a group  
12 to look at what it should be in content, a  
13 measure that's looking at the content, of  
14 prenatal care and postpartum care.

15 Unfortunately, we don't have those  
16 measures even specified or tested yet. But in  
17 the field these measures of perinatal visits  
18 about access, the frequency visits and the  
19 availability of visits access to prenatal and  
20 postpartum care, these are measures that are  
21 used by states, by health plans, to look at  
22 access. It doesn't get us all the way to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 where we'd like to be at evaluating the  
2 content of care.

3 But we're trying to balance  
4 feasibility issues. And I know at least  
5 someone else on the Committee pointed this  
6 out. But I want to emphasize that these  
7 measures are used in just about every state by  
8 Medicaid and CHIP programs to evaluate access  
9 to care.

10 DR. WINKLER: And just to confirm,  
11 Sarah, you all look at this not only in terms  
12 of prenatal and postpartum, but also you  
13 differentiate between the private plans and  
14 the publicly supported plans, Medicaid and  
15 CHIP. Is that right?

16 MS. SCHOLLE: That's right. And I  
17 think Sepheen mentioned that in -- These  
18 measures have been used I guess probably over  
19 a decade by NCQA. And when we report measures  
20 for health plans, we only report and make  
21 comparisons within product lines. So we only  
22 compare Medicaid plans to other Medicaid

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plans, commercial plans to other commercial  
2 plans. And so when we're making comparisons,  
3 when we're doing public reportings to  
4 benchmarks, when we're using the data, we are  
5 always looking within just comparing Medicaid  
6 plans to other Medicaid plans. That's an  
7 important part of our use of the measure. We  
8 realize that there are differences across  
9 these population groups.

10 Now, in terms of risk adjustment  
11 and I know that there were some concerns about  
12 risk adjustment, again part of this gets back  
13 to feasibility. Part of this gets back to  
14 issues about equity. Available through the  
15 claims data, we have limited information that  
16 gets at socioeconomic status and actually  
17 being eligible for Medicaid is a marker of  
18 socioeconomic status.

19 That's why we don't compare  
20 Medicare versus commercial against the same  
21 benchmark. We don't create a single  
22 benchmark. We stratify.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1                   But we don't have good data on  
2     race and ethnicity so that we can't look at  
3     the performance rates by race and ethnicity.  
4     We've been working on that. We actually have  
5     a new distinction program for health plans to  
6     try to encourage them to collect race,  
7     ethnicity and language data so that this will  
8     enable us to be able to look at stratified  
9     results by race/ethnicity so that we can try  
10    to pinpoint those differences.

11                  We know that within states and  
12    within health plans to the extent that health  
13    plans have those data we know that they're  
14    using it.

15                  DR. WINKLER:     Thank you, Sarah.  
16    We need to kind of continue our conversation  
17    on the evaluation criteria here for this  
18    measure from the Committee.

19                  MS. SCHOLLE:    Okay.

20                  DR. WINKLER:    So, in terms of this  
21    second measure even though it's on the same  
22    form that includes the two rates of prenatal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and postnatal, does the Committee feel this  
2 meets the importance criteria? Yes? No?  
3 Okay.

4 (Show of hands.)

5 The majority says yes. So it is  
6 important.

7 How would you all rate the  
8 scientific acceptability of the specifications  
9 for this measure as indicated on the form  
10 here? How many think it completely meets  
11 criteria?

12 (Show of hands.)

13 Five. Nancy and Ellen, on the  
14 phone?

15 DR. FISHER: Partially.

16 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Nancy?

17 DR. FISHER: That was me.

18 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Sorry, Ellen?

19 (No verbal response.)

20 Okay. Not there.

21 How many in the room partially?

22 (Show of hands.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Ten. Okay. Eleven. Minimally?  
2 (Show of hands.)  
3 One. Not at all?  
4 (No response.)  
5 Okay. How about usability? How  
6 many in the room think it's completely meets  
7 the usability criteria?  
8 (Show of hands.)  
9 Three. Okay. Usability  
10 completely meets criteria.  
11 (Show of hands.)  
12 Six. On the phone, Nancy?  
13 DR. FISHER: Partially.  
14 DR. WINKLER: Okay. How many in  
15 the room partially?  
16 (Show of hands.)  
17 Nine. So that's ten total.  
18 How about minimally?  
19 (Show of hands.)  
20 One. Not at all?  
21 (No response.)  
22 Zero. Okay. Finally, feasibility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       How many think it meets the feasibility  
2       criteria completely?  
3               (Show of hands.)  
4               On the phone?  
5               DR. FISHER: Yes.  
6               DR. WINKLER: Is that completely  
7       or partially?  
8               DR. FISHER: Completely. I'm  
9       sorry.  
10              DR. WINKLER: Okay. Thank you.  
11              How many partially in the room?  
12              (Show of hands.)  
13              Is there anybody on the phone  
14       except Nancy or besides Nancy?  
15              DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I'm here.  
16       This is Ellen.  
17              DR. WINKLER: How did you vote?  
18              DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Partial.  
19              DR. WINKLER: Thank you.  
20              All right. Anybody minimally?  
21              (Show of hands.)  
22              Not at all?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Show of hands.)  
2 Okay. All right. Generally  
3 partially seems to -- Feasibility is  
4 completely. All right.  
5 Recommend for endorsement?  
6 Everybody in the room, who votes yes for  
7 recommending for endorsement?  
8 (Show of hands.)  
9 That's 15 here. How about on the  
10 phone?  
11 DR. FISHER: Yes.  
12 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I agree.  
13 Yes.  
14 DR. WINKLER: Okay. So that's two  
15 more. How many -- Were there any no votes?  
16 (Show of hands.)  
17 One. Were there any abstentions?  
18 (No response.)  
19 Okay. We've finished the first  
20 measure.  
21 CO-CHAIR McINERNY:  
22 Congratulations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. WINKLER: Congratulations, one  
2 and all. All right.

3 I think the question is do we have  
4 the developer for the low birth weight  
5 measure.

6 Suzanne.

7 MS. THEBERGE: Dr. McDormand, are  
8 you on the phone?

9 (No verbal response.)

10 DR. WINKLER: That's 1382.

11 MS. THEBERGE: Percentage of low  
12 birth weight births, Division of Vital  
13 Statistics.

14 DR. WINKLER: Thirteen eighty-two.

15 MS. THEBERGE: They just didn't  
16 want to be the first like we had to be. She  
17 was going to be on the call.

18 DR. WINKLER: I think we might as  
19 well at least start talking about it. We can  
20 see if there are any questions that we'll need  
21 to -- I was going to say --

22 (Off the record discussion.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Measure 1382 is a measure brought  
2           to us from the Division of Vital Statistics.  
3           This is the percentage of low birth weight  
4           births. It's the percentage of births less  
5           than 2500 grams. This has been a measure  
6           that's been collected from the states to the  
7           National Center for Health Statistics for a  
8           long time.

9                   And this is a population level  
10          measure, primarily at the state but it could  
11          be regional, national and, of course,  
12          international. We've certainly all seen data  
13          on that.

14                   Dr. Quirk, this was yours/

15                   DR. QUIRK:     There might be an  
16          outcome measure when I was born because  
17          everybody had a scale. But we didn't  
18          understand growth restriction and the fetus.  
19          So I don't like this outcome at all ever  
20          anymore though it's used because there's fetal  
21          growth restriction and just premature babies.  
22          And their issues are different. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pathophysiology, the disorders, are different.

2 The outcomes are different. Likely  
3 interventions to improve the outcome are  
4 different.

5 So why do we keep using this 2500  
6 gram low birth weight? It's like -- That's my  
7 comment. Though it's important, I mean. But  
8 there are two big groups at least in there  
9 that we deny.

10 DR. WINKLER: Comments from  
11 anybody else?

12 MS. BROWN: Another comment. I  
13 actually think NCHS also reports 1500 grams or  
14 less. And I'm wondering which is really where  
15 the greatest risk.

16 DR. QUIRK: That's very low birth  
17 weight, not low birth weight.

18 MS. BROWN: Very low.

19 DR. QUIRK: They're by definition.

20 MS. BROWN: I understand. I'm  
21 just wondering that was not put in here. Why  
22 2500, not 1500?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 MS. THEBERGE: I believe it's  
2 because the 2500 was a CHIPRA measure and the  
3 1500 was not. And we reached to the developer  
4 to ask him to submit this measure and they  
5 just decided to do this one.

6 DR. QUIRK: There might be another  
7 reason and it's because if you look at the  
8 incidence of premature delivery which is  
9 probably the major contributor to low birth  
10 weight, if you look at the subcategories of  
11 newborns, the rate of preterm delivery in the  
12 very low birth weight infant really hasn't  
13 changed in the last 20 years. The change in  
14 low birth weight, the increase in low birth  
15 weight and premature birth, has been in the  
16 1500 to 2500.

17 And the March of Dimes and in my  
18 state, in New York, there are these major  
19 initiatives to stamp out late preterm  
20 deliveries. And they are a very distinct  
21 group of women. And the issues of the babies  
22 in the nurseries are very, very different. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 take a different skill set for the  
2 neonatologist to care for that late preterm  
3 baby compared to the very preterm baby, the  
4 very low birth weight baby.

5 MS. BROWN: So that argues for  
6 being able to track 1500 to 2500 in particular  
7 to your point which this doesn't  
8 differentiate. It doesn't divide them.

9 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Maybe I can shed  
10 a little light on this. I was on the task  
11 force that worked with AHRQ and CMS on the  
12 initial so-called core set of CHIPRA measures.

13 And what we were attempting to do  
14 in that effort was to pick up recognizing that  
15 states are up against some pretty tough  
16 budgetary times right now. And developing and  
17 fielding new measures was going to be  
18 difficult for the Departments of Health. We  
19 were trying to get at and use those measures  
20 that were most likely to be implemented and  
21 widely used by states. And this happens to be  
22 a measure that is widely reported which we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       felt that it was necessary to pick up  
2       something in the arena of low birth weight.  
3       And this seemed to be in talking with the  
4       folks representing state departments of health  
5       mostly widely utilized.

6                   MS. MARTIN: This is Joyce Martin  
7       from the National Center for Health. I'm here  
8       for the developer, Mary Ann McDormand. I  
9       apologize. I was actually online before, but  
10      you couldn't hear me.

11                  DR. WINKLER: Okay. Thank you  
12      very much.

13                  MS. MARTIN: Obviously you can  
14      hear me now.

15                  DR. WINKLER: We can definitely  
16      hear you. Thank you very much for being here.

17                  CO-CHAIR WEISS: I think Denise  
18      had a comment to add.

19                  MS. DOUGHERTY: The reason why  
20      this was put into the initial core set was  
21      that some states actually collect data on the  
22      insurance coverage of the mother or the baby.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 And other state Medicaid programs actually  
2 have developed algorithms that can be used to  
3 link the Medicaid roles with the birth  
4 certificate data.

5 So one of the improvements and  
6 enhancements that's foreseen is getting a  
7 standardized algorithm that could do that.  
8 And that would take the burden off of the  
9 states to try and get this data out of health  
10 records so they could actually perhaps once it  
11 gets validated rely on the data that's already  
12 collected under National Vital Statistics.

13 DR. LIEBERTHAL: Recognizing this  
14 measure is long-standing and kind of sitting  
15 in stone and is easy and maybe gets the ball  
16 rolling for the CHIPRA program doesn't make it  
17 a good measure. Jerry stated it much more  
18 eloquently than I could. But I think that  
19 perpetuating measures that no longer apply to  
20 our state of knowledge of medical care is not  
21 a positive.

22 DR. JENKINS: Can I ask how high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 do we think for the states to go to the next  
2 step? Like is not BLBWs coded differently  
3 than LBWs? How hard is that to make the leap  
4 from under 2500 to the under 1500 and then the  
5 1500 to 2500?

6 MS. MARTIN: That should not be a  
7 problem.

8 PARTICIPANT: It's a subset.

9 MS. MARTIN: Very low data is also  
10 collected in birth certificate data.

11 DR. WINKLER: Anybody else want to  
12 comment?

13 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Is length of  
14 gestation also recorded on birth certificate  
15 data?

16 MS. MARTIN: That is information  
17 both on the gestation. The response is  
18 there's some concerns about the quality of  
19 this data is very controversial. Birth weight  
20 on the other hand is considered to be  
21 reported.

22 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. WINKLER: All right.

2 DR. CLARKE: I'd like to ask Jerry  
3 how well, if at all, does that stratification  
4 address your issue?

5 DR. QUIRK: Oh, I think that's  
6 part of it. But the other part of it is you  
7 have to somehow have databases that you can  
8 stir so that you can get gestation age  
9 adjusted birth weight. Because that's how you  
10 get the fetal growth retardation.

11 The problem with that, however,  
12 that was just mentioned is that birth  
13 certificate data is kind of problematic when  
14 it comes to data that you have to derive. And  
15 that's frequently what the EDD is, the  
16 expected date of delivery, because if all the  
17 women knew their last menstrual period most of  
18 them wouldn't have gotten pregnant I think.  
19 And I think that they come late for care. So  
20 you don't have a secure sense of how pregnant  
21 they are.

22 But a weight is a weight. That's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the advantage to the weight. But this will --  
2 But it's a problem because birth certificates  
3 will frequently in many state ask you by what  
4 method did you determine the due date. And  
5 that's a little bit better because then you  
6 can say "Well, it was a certain LMP" or "It  
7 was an ultrasound the first trimester" and  
8 that would be nice. But that's going to be  
9 hard to operationalize I think.

10 MS. BROWN: Jerry, can I ask you  
11 another question? A couple of years ago I was  
12 talking to some people in Delaware about this  
13 measurement issue. And they said one of the  
14 things that they were doing now a lot was  
15 separately out multiple births particularly  
16 from the assisted reproduction from sort of  
17 plain vanilla.

18 Is that relevant at all, that  
19 issue? Big enough or relevant to this  
20 proposed measure? It's the only thing I've  
21 ever heard. I just don't know how big an  
22 issue it is?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. QUIRK: Well, that's kind of  
2 emblematic of what you get into when you just  
3 mush together low birth rate and gestational  
4 age because the average length of gestation  
5 for twins is 37 completed weeks and for  
6 triples it's 34. But what happens if there  
7 was a loss early on. How does that affect the  
8 length of the gestation and growth? They are  
9 very complicated issues.

10 So I think at the end of the day  
11 to use the old quote, we don't want  
12 "Perfection to be the enemy of good." But we  
13 have to go in there with eyes wide open  
14 knowing what the limitations of the data set  
15 is and that we're never going to make that a  
16 perfect data set.

17 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Let me just ask  
18 the NCHS rep who is on the phone. Is this --  
19 Does this measure only apply to singletons or  
20 are you picking up all births including  
21 multiples?

22 MS. MARTIN: I understand the way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1       it was developed. But does this include only  
2       in our national reports and we could modify it  
3       to be for singletons only. Is there some  
4       question that has to do with low birth weight.

5                   CO-CHAIR WEISS: Kathy.

6                   DR. JENKINS: I would just like to  
7       make the comment, perhaps the reverse of my  
8       comments on the prior measure, that I do think  
9       a lot of these issues are really about case  
10      mix adjustment or risk adjustment. And since  
11      this has only been proposed as a compilation  
12      indicator for a plan or a practitioner or a  
13      lower level I think some of them may be less  
14      important.

15                  DR. BURSTIN: Two questions. So  
16      is this intended to be used, the level of  
17      analysis, as state?

18                  DR. WINKLER: State region is.

19                  DR. BURSTIN: Okay. State region.

20                  DR. WINKLER: National, state,  
21      region.

22                  DR. BURSTIN: It's not very clear.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   The second question I have is  
2       there's clearly evidence given here of  
3       differences by race and ethnicity for this  
4       measure. So the NQF policy would suggest this  
5       is a measure that should be stratified. And  
6       if they have the data, one consideration for  
7       all of you whether you actually want to  
8       recommend that potentially as a modification  
9       to this, it would be a real shame to have this  
10      measure go forward and not have the advantage  
11      of in fact seeing where those disparities  
12      exist if possible.

13                  DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: They do get  
14      published every year, the low birth weight, at  
15      least by state and by race.

16                  DR. HURTADO: I think there's a  
17      statement in the document that says that it  
18      can be stratified by any variable in the birth  
19      certificate.

20                  DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: That's  
21      correct.

22                  DR. CHEN: I think Helen makes a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 very good point. I have a little bit concern  
2 about I have a double personality when it  
3 comes to this issue about stratifying  
4 racial/ethnic data. There's obviously  
5 scientific evidence that African Americans  
6 would tend to have low birth weight babies  
7 mostly because of socioeconomic and maybe sort  
8 of racial prejudice and pressure.

9 But we're in a day and age where  
10 you have a lot of genetic markers that doesn't  
11 have to do with race and ethnic data. And I  
12 assume in the very near future we'll have  
13 better classification of the risk based on  
14 genetic markers rather than this racial/ethnic  
15 status.

16 I do think it's important to know  
17 that there's a difference and it's already  
18 known. But I don't know how important it is  
19 to perpetuate that sort of classification  
20 based on race and ethnicity particularly on  
21 low birth rate. I don't know. If it affected  
22 intervention or the amount of resources going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to different racial/ethnic groups then I'm a  
2 proponent for it.

3 But it leads to sort of biases and  
4 stereotypes and prejudice, then I'm not. And  
5 I don't know if we can sort it out. But I  
6 just want to leave it out there because that's  
7 my concern particularly for population data.

8 DR. QUIRK: That goes -- That's  
9 why you have to do multi-variant. I mean  
10 what's the contributor if -- In our population  
11 you're right. If you look at an African  
12 American population you've got more obesity.  
13 You've got more hypertension. You've got more  
14 diabetes.

15 And maybe that's what the issue  
16 is. Maybe the issue is not race. And if we  
17 could homogenize the racial complex of this  
18 country, then maybe it would be medically  
19 based.

20 The other is that -- A lot of  
21 that, too, you know, when you talk about  
22 preterm delivery an not insignificant number

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of those deliveries are not the result of  
2 uncomplicated premature labor or rupture of  
3 the membranes. A lot of them is an  
4 intervention by an obstetrician because of the  
5 co-morbidity in the mother or a co-morbidity -  
6 - the recognition of severe growth restriction  
7 in the fetus. It gets to be a mess after a  
8 while.

9 But I agree wholeheartedly with  
10 Alex. I think that race is a marker for  
11 something else in our society.

12 MS. GARY: I want to agree both of  
13 my colleagues and also at the same time point  
14 out that when you look at low birth rates  
15 among African American women it has been a  
16 sustaining kind of statistic for years and  
17 years and years. And we even know that middle  
18 class African American women who get good  
19 prenatal care also tend to have complications.  
20 And we don't quite understand that.

21 So I think we need to identify  
22 race and ethnicity and then break it out and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 do some substratification to see what the real  
2 issues are. And I think it's more than  
3 socioeconomic because we know that the data  
4 don't change across socioeconomic groups among  
5 African American women.

6 Is it nutrition? Is it the  
7 Institute of Medicine unequal treatment? Is  
8 it in the clinical encounter? We don't know  
9 that and I think for us not to identify it is  
10 to say that we are denying it.

11 I think we need to identify it.  
12 We need to specify what we need to unravel  
13 those variables and to state what's going on.

14 The problem in the past is we've identified  
15 it but we've done nothing about it. And I  
16 think if we don't measure it then we will have  
17 another excuse to not do anything about it.  
18 And I think it's a serious problem.

19 And even the other issue, too, is  
20 that those women who are exposed to violence  
21 in relationships. We know that they tend to  
22 produce low birth weight babies. And that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not identified here. And, of course, those  
2 populations are African American women,  
3 Hispanic women and American Indian women.

4 I think it's a very complex issue.

5 But I don't think we should back off from it  
6 because if we do the outcomes may remain as  
7 they are now and we can still say we don't  
8 know why. And I think it's time for us to go  
9 forth and to unravel those complex issues.

10 DR. HURTADO: I don't think that  
11 the way the measure is specified doesn't allow  
12 for that. Actually, it specifies that you can  
13 stratify by that variable and whatever else is  
14 on the birth certificate. So they're not  
15 advocating for what I can see here to not  
16 stratify. Rather they're saying that it is  
17 possible to stratify so that they can look at  
18 those factors that are on the birth  
19 certificate, not others that are not on the  
20 birth certificate.

21 MS. GARY: So what does that give  
22 us? Where does that lead us?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. HURTADO: That you can look at  
2 race and ethnicity accuracy because --  
3 maternal age and maternal education and  
4 whatever else is there. They're not saying  
5 that you should not do it.

6 DR. GLAUBER: And obviously the  
7 human cost of low birth weight is what the  
8 primary importance of this measure is. But as  
9 we know we are increasingly concerned about  
10 the affordability of health care. I mean this  
11 is one of the major drivers of health care  
12 costs in the pediatric population is the care  
13 of premature and low birth weight infants. I  
14 think that needs to be acknowledged as well.

15 DR. QUIRK: A concern going  
16 forward when we walk through this is going to  
17 be how good is the data. If you're dependent  
18 on birth certificate data, it's terrible data.

19 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Hi. This is  
20 NCHS. Birth weight as appears on the birth  
21 certificate have been shown for decades to be  
22 very accurate and reliable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 DR. QUIRK: But not race. Not  
2 comorbid condition.

3 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I'm sorry.  
4 I would disagree on race. Race is self-  
5 reported by the mother. I think you're  
6 thinking about the death certificate and  
7 infant death race data is problematic but not  
8 birth certificate data.

9 DR. QUIRK: Not the birth weight  
10 on a birth certificate.

11 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Birth weight  
12 is very well reported.

13 DR. QUIRK: I understand that.

14 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: And the  
15 birth race is self-reported by the mother.

16 DR. QUIRK: But we're talking  
17 about -- A minute ago we were talking about  
18 staying any field on a birth certificate and  
19 being able to use it in an analysis and I  
20 don't think that we're there yet.

21 The other thing is that a lot of  
22 states add these additional worksheets behind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the minimal data set on a birth certificate  
2 and I run an OB service with 4,000 deliveries  
3 a year. So it's kind of medium size. And the  
4 residents refer to this data as the birth  
5 novel. It takes a very long time to fill out  
6 and it's done 24/7 with various amounts of  
7 sleep, none of which contributes to the  
8 accuracy of the recording of all of the fields  
9 on all of these forms. And nobody ever goes  
10 back and audits the quality of that data in a  
11 local or regional level.

12 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Well,  
13 actually we do try to audit the quality of the  
14 data and there's no question that some of the  
15 health and medical information on the birth  
16 certificate is questionable. And it varies a  
17 lot by state. But we're talking here about  
18 birth rate weight and actually plurality and  
19 those are understood to be very well reported.

20 DR. WINKLER: Okay. I think --  
21 Anybody else have anything to -- I heard two  
22 things that I think we want to kind of be sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we're all in agreement on. And one was the  
2 possibility of restricting this data to  
3 singletons. That was brought up and I don't  
4 know how the whole group feels. It sounds --  
5 Our developer said that was a possibility. Or  
6 just leave it open as population data for all  
7 births.

8 And then the issue around  
9 stratification for the disparities issue that  
10 can be the recommendation that goes with the  
11 measure as is and we recommend it's stratified  
12 by disparities using the data collected on the  
13 birth certificate without getting into the  
14 issues of all the other data fields that may  
15 be there.

16 CO-CHAIR WEISS: Reva, I think I  
17 was the one who asked about the singletons and  
18 I wasn't proposing that it be stratified or  
19 that we eliminate the data on multiples, just  
20 that it be differentially reported.

21 (Off the record discussions.)

22 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Ready to vote

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on this?

2 DR. WINKLER: Well, that's what we  
3 have to clarify. That's what I'm trying to  
4 clarify what exactly you're saying yes/no to.

5 The measure as it is just less  
6 than 2500 grams, none of the other things and  
7 with the recommendation to be stratified by  
8 the race and ethnicity because it's indicated,  
9 none of the other modifications we've talked  
10 about or would like to see. How many think  
11 that that's important to measure and report?  
12 Would meet the criteria just as it was  
13 submitted?

14 PARTICIPANT: Depends on what you  
15 want to do with it.

16 (Off the record comments.)

17 DR. WINKLER: What it is now.  
18 Realize that they say they can stratify it.  
19 So your recommendation would be that it be  
20 stratified.

21 PARTICIPANT: By?

22 DR. WINKLER: By race and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ethnicity.

2 (Off the record comment.)

3 Right. For the disparities part  
4 right now. Okay. So that's the measure as  
5 submitted. All right.

6 DR. QUIRK: Can I ask a question  
7 before -- Maybe it will help them form, other  
8 people. Why are you collecting this data in  
9 the first place? Because maybe that will  
10 inform what data you want to collect. What  
11 are you going to do with this data?

12 If we say, let's collect every  
13 birth certificate on 4.2 million deliveries a  
14 year, unrestricted by plurality, based on  
15 weight, ethnicity and whatever you think is  
16 valid on a birth certificate. What are you  
17 going to do with that data? Because that  
18 should drive what it is you want to collect.

19 DR. CHEN: I can't speak for the  
20 developer. But I think for me the reason we  
21 collect this data at the population level is  
22 really for WHO type purposes where we know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that US has a really negative rate when it  
2       comes to low birth weight babies. And it's  
3       important to perpetuate that so we can improve  
4       on that.

5                   DEVELOPER:       Hi.       This is the  
6       developer. I guess I didn't understand the  
7       question because these data are already  
8       collected every year and happen --

9                   DR. QUIRK:       I guess what I'm  
10      asking is why is this on the table today if  
11      that's already the case. And are we doing  
12      something different? I mean, you know it's  
13      kind of like your ruptured appendix. If you  
14      just keep collecting the same data and every  
15      year show the same thing, you know, come on.

16                  CO-CHAIR McINERNY:    I think by  
17      trying to determine how many -- what's the  
18      birth weight for singleton births versus  
19      multiple births I think that's an important  
20      improvement on the measure recognizing that  
21      with in vitro assisted fertilization we're  
22      seeing many more multiple births and that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 making the birth weight numbers, low birth  
2 weight numbers, go up. And I think that's  
3 somewhat of an artificial number.

4 It would be nice to see how many  
5 singleton births are below 2500 grams over  
6 time and see whether that's getting better or  
7 worse.

8 DR. JENKINS: I guess that your  
9 question is really back to this core issue  
10 about what does it mean when we say something  
11 is NQF endorsed because that's what we're here  
12 at this table to do. We're not here to talk  
13 about what the government is going to continue  
14 to collect or not collect or plans or anyone  
15 like that.

16 What are we really saying when it's NQF  
17 endorsed? And I guess what I thought and  
18 maybe I'm wrong is that when we say that we're  
19 saying that when there's a chart somewhere  
20 with this measure as specified that it is an  
21 indicator where if the number is higher that  
22 group is doing better on that regard. And if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that number is lower they're doing worse on  
2       that regard for comparable benchmarking  
3       purposes.

4                   And that's I think a performance  
5       indicator is.       It's an indicator of  
6       performance of someone. In this case it's a  
7       population based performance indicator of the  
8       country or a state or a region. In the last  
9       discussion, we were asking it whether it was  
10      at the level of a plan.

11                   So if that's not what we're doing  
12      here, I need more clarity about that.

13                   DR. WINKLER: I would say you're  
14      accurate. NQF is looking to identify measures  
15      that meet our evaluation criteria for the  
16      purposes of public reporting and calling that  
17      performance measurement. Correct.

18                   CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: I think that's  
19      a good question, Kathy. And I think that  
20      based on some of the conversation we've had  
21      endorsing the measure as it is, an old measure  
22      which we feel has lots of problems due to some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 changes in what's happened over the more  
2 recent years, is maybe not something NQF wants  
3 to do.

4 On other hand, if we try to  
5 improve the measure by trying to separate out  
6 singleton births number one and two, trying to  
7 look at less than 1500 grams, then we've  
8 improved the measure and that to me is  
9 something that may be NQF would like to  
10 endorse.

11 DR. WINKLER: You do have the  
12 option of making your recommendation  
13 conditional on these other refinements if you  
14 will. Frankly, what you're doing is just  
15 breaking it down a little bit more rather than  
16 making any wholesale changes. And the  
17 developer indicates that the data is  
18 available. So looking at it from that  
19 perspective isn't a feasibility issue.

20 So I guess the question is do you  
21 feel that this topic is important to be moving  
22 ahead with a recommendation of any kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 version of the measure. So that's the first  
2 step.

3 (Chorus of yeses.)

4 Good deal. Nancy or Ellen,  
5 anything you wanted to say on this subject?

6 (No verbal response.)

7 Okay. Now I heard a couple or  
8 recommendations for the measure and was  
9 limited to singletons.

10 (Off the record comment.)

11 Differentiating -- So you want to  
12 stratify it by all and singletons, so all  
13 births versus singletons. So you're talking  
14 about multiple stratifications I think in the  
15 data. So it's all versus singleton. It is  
16 the less than 1500 and the 1500 to 2500.

17 (Chorus of yeses.)

18 Okay. And by race and ethnicity.  
19 Okay.

20 DR. ZIMA: What about  
21 differentiating on the age of the mother? Can  
22 that be done also?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Yes.

2 DR. ZIMA: Because that would be  
3 important from a community standpoint and teen  
4 births. And if this is population, then we're  
5 looking at the community's ability to decrease  
6 teen births and increase birth weight.

7 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Yes.  
8 Actually that is available and others also.

9 DR. WINKLER: Do you have any  
10 specific recommendations on how you would  
11 break those ages down?

12 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Under 20 and  
13 then maybe in five year age groups and then  
14 maybe 40 plus.

15 MS. BROWN: If I could suggest I  
16 think that the risk of low birth weight really  
17 doesn't attach as much to older teens and I  
18 don't think we can settle this here. I think  
19 it's 15 and under or under 15. And there's an  
20 answer to that. But I think the point is well  
21 taken, but I don't think it's all teens. It's  
22 really the younger teens.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. QUIRK: It's the younger  
2 teens. Younger teens are more likely not to  
3 get prenatal care. And that's most seen in  
4 girls under, young ladies under, the age of  
5 17. So you're back to the prenatal care  
6 issue.

7 DR. WINKLER: Okay.

8 DR. QUIRK: But women who -- Teens  
9 who come in for prenatal care don't have more  
10 co-morbid outcomes, a little bit more anemia  
11 and if they're under 15 they have a higher  
12 cesarean section rate. That's it.

13 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Is the age of  
14 the mother a deal breaker?

15 DR. QUIRK: No, because you've  
16 already said that the birth certificate data  
17 is available. That's probably one of the  
18 accurate fields.

19 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Right. So  
20 stratification by race, ethnicity and possibly  
21 by maternal age. Those are the  
22 recommendations to the measure you would think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would improve it and make it more usable.

2 DR. QUIRK: Right.

3 DR. WINKLER: Since it all seems  
4 to be equally feasible.

5 DR. QUIRK: Yes.

6 DR. WINKLER: And more scientific  
7 acceptable because -- Kathy?

8 DR. JENKINS: Because  
9 understanding the variation according to the  
10 stratified variables is very important to  
11 understand who is doing better and who is  
12 doing worse in this regard.

13 DR. WINKLER: Okay. So given  
14 these sort of conditions I guess if you will  
15 or revisions that you would like to see to the  
16 measure how many here feel that it would meet  
17 the scientific acceptability criteria but only  
18 with those?

19 (Show of hands.)

20 All right. That's everybody here.

21 Ellen, Nancy, anything you want to  
22 say?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 (No verbal response.)

2 Okay. Usability. Feasibility.

3 Then this would be a conditional  
4 recommendation of the Committee. You would  
5 recommend the measure if these things can be  
6 incorporated into the measure and that would  
7 be -- those revisions would be what you  
8 recommend. Go ahead for endorsement. We're  
9 all in agreement with that. How many vote yes  
10 to what I just said?

11 (Show of hands.)

12 Sixteen. Ellen and Nancy?

13 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I vote yes.

14 DR. WINKLER: Nancy?

15 DR. FISHER: Yes. I didn't  
16 realize I was on mute.

17 DR. WINKLER: Okay. That's a  
18 unanimous vote in favor. Okay. So we will  
19 follow up with the developers and see if we  
20 can put the wording together with the measure  
21 to add in those things and see what we can  
22 come up with. And it will come back to you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       for you to see for final determination.

2                   DR. WINKLER:     Measure No. 1417,  
3       screening for hyperbilirubinemia.

4                   PARTICIPANT:    1401.

5                   DR. WINKLER:    Oh sorry. 1401.

6                   DR. SHEPHERD:   Hello. This is Dr.  
7       Art Shepherd.       I'm representing that  
8       particular candidate measure.

9                   DR. WINKLER:    Oh, wait a minute.

10                   (Off the record discussion.)

11                   MS. THEBERGE:   Sorry. That's the  
12       revised agenda. That's not the one that was  
13       on the --

14                   CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: No.

15                   DR. WINKLER:    Sorry. I missed it  
16       too.

17                   MS. THEBERGE:   There is a revised  
18       agenda on your flash drive with a couple of  
19       last minute changes. Sorry about that. I  
20       missed announcing that this morning.

21                   DR. FISHER:     I can't hear what  
22       you're saying.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. THEBERGE: Sorry. There's a  
2 revised agenda on the flash drive that was  
3 handed out at the meeting. I apologize for  
4 not mentioning that earlier.

5 PARTICIPANT: What's the name of  
6 the --

7 MS. THEBERGE: Maternal depression  
8 screening which is an NCQA measure, Measure  
9 No. 1401.

10 PARTICIPANT: What's the revised  
11 agenda?

12 MS. THEBERGE: It should just be  
13 whatever the agenda is on the flash drive  
14 should be the revised agenda.

15 (Simultaneous comments.)

16 Sorry. Yes. AG, CHQM no SC  
17 meetings.

18 DR. WINKLER: Okay. I didn't know  
19 that.

20 MS. THEBERGE: I'll pull up the  
21 title for it. It's the one dated 11/05/2010.

22 So, Dr. Shepherd, you measure will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 be next after this one.

2 DR. SHEPHERD: Okay.

3 DR. FISHER: Aren't both of those

4 measures mine?

5 MS. THEBERGE: Is that Dr. Fisher?

6 DR. FISHER: Yes.

7 MS. THEBERGE: Yes, they are.

8 DR. FISHER: And since he's on the

9 phone, wouldn't it be better to do this

10 measure first?

11 MS. THEBERGE: Sure. Whichever.

12 DR. FISHER: Because would that be

13 a problem for people?

14 MS. THEBERGE: Do 1417 would be

15 the --

16 DR. SHEPHERD: That would be most

17 gracious. I would be very grateful to you.

18 DR. WINKLER: Okay. All right.

19 Fourteen seventeen is hyperbilirubinemia

20 screening in term and near term neonates. This

21 is from work group two.

22 PARTICIPANT: Which measure are we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       doing?

2                       DR. WINKLER:   Fourteen seventeen.

3       All right.   Just by way of introduction this  
4       measure is the percentage of newborn infants  
5       greater than 2500 grams of birth weight who  
6       receive either serum or transcutaneous  
7       bilirubin screening prior to hospital  
8       discharge.

9                       And, Dr. Fisher, this is your  
10       measure. Correct?

11                      DR. FISHER: Yes. So just to give  
12       a summary of what I think.

13                      DR. WINKLER: Yes.

14                      DR. FISHER: Okay. Looking at  
15       this measure of looking at screening all  
16       infants over 2500 grams who are discharged  
17       from the hospital for hyperbilirubinemia, when  
18       I looked at this measure I was not, from what  
19       was presented, convinced that although the  
20       severity of having connectors to bilirubin  
21       encephalopathy has dire outcomes. I was not  
22       convinced that this was a problem or a leading

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       cause to mortality and morbidity as it exists  
2       today.

3                   When I looked at the information  
4       provided the American Academy of Pediatrics  
5       emphasizes difficulty in judging early stages  
6       of -- in people of color. But when I looked  
7       into this further this seems to be an ongoing  
8       problem with other nations, not in this  
9       nation. And I couldn't find any data that  
10      supported that for the U.S.

11                   Also my other concern is that  
12      there was not a -- the U.S. Task Force  
13      recommendation that evidences any physician to  
14      recommend this widespread screening. So I was  
15      not convinced from reading this as presented  
16      that it did have a high impact of access to  
17      health care and needed to be --

18                   DR. SHEPHERD: All right. May I  
19      speak to that?

20                   CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Certainly yes.

21                   DR. SHEPHERD: I understand your  
22      concerns. But you know as a practicing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1        pediatrician        and        neonatologist        I        would  
2        disagree with the assessment that visual based  
3        screening in infants of color is not a problem  
4        in the United States.

5                        You    know,    I    live    in    Charleston,  
6        South Carolina and we have a lot of infants of  
7        color here.    And I know from experience that  
8        it is very difficult to judge clinically or  
9        visually        evidence        or        degree        of  
10        hyperbilirubinemia.

11                      And it is an old and long-standing  
12        tradition that practitioners have the false  
13        sense of security that they're able to say  
14        "Well, if they're yellow to the eyes and -- If  
15        it's yellow to the chest it's -- If it's  
16        yellow to the toes, then we need to do  
17        something about it."    And there are papers  
18        that demonstrate that that woefully inadequate  
19        way to assess a degree of hyperbilirubinemia  
20        at the time of discharge.

21                      And I think one of the values of  
22        this particular measure, and I have been on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the discussion for the last hour and a half, I  
2 think that counter-distinction to the other  
3 measures the thing that's great about this  
4 measure is it really does evaluate process in  
5 a very multi-pronged way. And if you're  
6 trying to sort of nail down some outcomes that  
7 actually evaluate clinical processes that  
8 occur within the health care organization that  
9 are feasible, usable and valid, this is an  
10 excellent one.

11 Because in order for this to work,  
12 in order for this to be successful and in  
13 order for it to achieve its desired outcome,  
14 it has to do a number of things. It has to  
15 exist in a health system that has functioning  
16 protocols that guide a majority of newborn  
17 infants. It has to have a valid system for  
18 educating nurses, both one time when you roll  
19 it out and also continuing for new hires and  
20 people that are being reeducated in the  
21 workplace. It has to have a valid system of  
22 educating physicians that care for infants.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   It has to have functional multi-  
2       disciplinary communication throughout the care  
3       provider network.       There has to be a  
4       functional system for making contact with  
5       patients after they're discharged especially  
6       over the weekends, if they're discharged on a  
7       Thursday or a Friday and you're worried about  
8       the jaundice they're going to have on Saturday  
9       or Sunday.

10                  And, ultimately, there has to be a  
11       successful program of perinatal peer review  
12       for both nurses that take care of babies and  
13       physicians that take care of babies to  
14       reeducate and guide performance when people  
15       are noncompliant about follow-up.   You know  
16       we've really gotten away from an appropriate  
17       level of follow-up care for newborns.

18                  A lot of people still function  
19       with the two weeks/two months rule.   And given  
20       the fact that so many of our facilities are  
21       trying to encourage an increasing rate of  
22       breast feeding, I believe that's going to be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Joint Commission on Perinatal Care core  
2 measure.

3 We're going to have hopefully a  
4 lot more babies that are breast feeding and  
5 consequently quite frankly a lot more babies  
6 that are at risk for severe levels of  
7 hyperbilirubinemia. And having this process  
8 measure in place at a particular facility puts  
9 pressure on the whole care provider team to  
10 make sure that they've got a functioning loop  
11 that closes adequately to make sure that  
12 babies get the appropriate amount of care in  
13 that critical post discharge period of time  
14 and also avoid the potentially catastrophic  
15 consequences of severe hyperbilirubinemia.

16 DR. FISHER: I think what I would  
17 like to say is that I don't feel that the way  
18 the measure is presented that it is addresses  
19 the problem specifically that you say about  
20 infants of color being difficult to assess  
21 hyperbilirubinemia. And I'm not saying that  
22 it is not a problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   What I'm saying is that the  
2           measure as presented I do not feel shows the  
3           justification for everyone. I don't think it  
4           targets or addresses the single problem that  
5           was presented. And that is my concern about  
6           not knowing the incidence or where the problem  
7           is why we would have to measure everyone as a  
8           way to address the problem, whether or not to  
9           leave it up to the practitioner about who  
10          needs to be tested before they leave depending  
11          on what they see as the problem. If you are  
12          equivocal and you don't know what the problem  
13          is, say you're not sure. I'm not sure it was  
14          justified why you had to say everyone.

15                   DR. SHEPHERD: Well, the reason  
16          why you have to screen everyone is that  
17          doctors and nurses are not very good at  
18          determining who's at risk and they're not very  
19          good at planning follow-up based on risk  
20          assessment unless there is universal  
21          screening. You know people are -- If you're  
22          depending on people to look at a baby and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 eyeball and determine whether or not they need  
2 to have a bilirubin prior to discharge, there  
3 are studies that demonstrate that they're  
4 going to be wrong a substantial number of  
5 times.

6 DR. FISHER: Yes. That's not what  
7 I'm saying.

8 DR. SHEPHERD: Okay.

9 DR. FISHER: What I'm saying is  
10 you have babies of all different colors in a  
11 nursery.

12 DR. SHEPHERD: Yes, we do.

13 DR. FISHER: And there are some  
14 babies you can look at and you can assess  
15 whether they are jaundice or not. And what  
16 I'm saying is in this presentation it hasn't  
17 justified to me why I should be testing those  
18 children and why should I not be targeting the  
19 ones that are equivocal or I feel like I can't  
20 make a judgment about.

21 So what I'm saying is as presented  
22 the data doesn't show me when the increased

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 cost of doing this and to test everybody and  
2 to do the universal screening that it  
3 justifies it being done. What I'm saying is  
4 that as a training pediatrician and having  
5 looked at that there are things that we do  
6 that are equivocal and you're not sure about,  
7 then you test.

8 I just haven't seen the  
9 justification on the paper that this is  
10 something that you bring in universal  
11 screening because those predictors as we know  
12 it are really the rare condition. And I'm  
13 just saying I don't see as it's presented in  
14 the paper.

15 DR. SHEPHERD: Well, I believe  
16 it's a rare condition, but it's actually on  
17 the rise. And it's on the rise because  
18 physicians are not doing a good job with risk  
19 assessment or visual screening.

20 DR. FISHER: If those papers were  
21 not here to show that, there was not the  
22 incidence to indicate that. But this is on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the rise. There is a trend and where the  
2 problem is and why it should be targeted and  
3 U.S. Preventive Service Task Force says, "No,  
4 this should not be done." I'm just saying  
5 that as presented there isn't the argument or  
6 the evidence presented to support the cost.

7 DR. SHEPHERD: I understand.  
8 Okay. I see what you're saying.

9 Now the AAP, the American Academy  
10 of Pediatrics, does recommend some sort of  
11 systematic assessment before discharge for the  
12 risk of hyperbilirubinemia. That's their sort  
13 of blanket recommendation. And their  
14 recommendation is sort of -- It's certainly  
15 ambiguous exactly what their idea about  
16 systematic assessment is.

17 But I think if the AAP recommends  
18 that universal systematic assessment before  
19 discharge and we know that clinicians are  
20 fallible when it comes to a visual assessment  
21 about degree of jaundice, then I understand  
22 what the U.S. Task Force. But that's a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 bit at odds with what the AAP says.

2 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Can we go  
3 around the table? We have a lot of questions.

4 DR. GLAUBER: Yes. So to get me  
5 to the point of endorsing this measure as an  
6 important process measure I'm looking at the  
7 type of evidence. We see observational study.

8 I would at last want to hear that there's  
9 been a case control study of a cohort of  
10 babies readmitted with severe  
11 hyperbilirubinemia that compares them to  
12 appropriate reference population and shows  
13 that one key difference between these two  
14 populations was the presence or absence of  
15 screening at discharge.

16 So my question is have those  
17 studies been done. And, if so, what was the  
18 magnitude of that increased risk?

19 DR. SHEPHERD: And you're talking  
20 about other than the HCA study. Or do you  
21 have -- I don't know what you have.

22 DR. GLAUBER: Well, we only see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 here that there's been observational studies.

2 So I'm just asking you to comment on what the  
3 nature of that study is and the strength of  
4 evidence that provided specifically to the  
5 point that the presence of absence of  
6 screening at discharge differentiated babies  
7 with severe hyperbilirubinemia.

8 DR. SHEPHERD: Gotcha. Well, the  
9 study that we participated in which was  
10 published in Pediatrics in May of 2010 looked  
11 at over a million babies, a million infants,  
12 who were born in 116 HCA hospitals between May  
13 of 2004 and December of 2008. About 130,000  
14 of those were delivered before implementation  
15 of universal bilirubin screening and 900,000  
16 of them were delivered after implementation of  
17 the screening program. So it's sort of  
18 historical control.

19 With the program of universal  
20 screening in place, the incidence of infants  
21 that had a total bilirubin in the 25.0 to 29.9  
22 milligram per deciliter to climb from 43 per

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       hundred thousand births to 27 per hundred  
2       thousand births and the incidence of infants  
3       who had a total bilirubin of greater than 30.0  
4       milligrams per deciliter dropped from nine per  
5       hundred thousand to three per hundred  
6       thousand.     Of course, both of those are  
7       statistically significant declines.

8                     The first one a p value of less  
9       than 0.0019 and the other one is 0.0051. The  
10      changes associated were small but  
11      statistically significant increase in  
12      phototherapy use which probably accounts  
13      probably the increased awareness of the issue  
14      and the --

15                    DR. WINKLER: We're having trouble  
16      hearing you.

17                    DR. SHEPHERD: Sorry. I don't  
18      know why.

19                    And you don't have that  
20      information. Is that correct? Hello?

21                    DR. QUIRK: I would like to know.  
22      This is kind of like a -- I know it's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 steak, but there's no sizzle here. So the  
2 question is if there's an article from May we  
3 should have known about it beforehand. That  
4 would help us with our homework before we came  
5 here.

6 The second thing is it's  
7 interesting that we're going to do this in the  
8 same group that's going to look at blood spots  
9 for metabolic disorders because these -- What  
10 we're doing is a heel stick. We're doing a  
11 delivery. We're satisfied with the fact that  
12 maybe only one in 40,000 babies is going to  
13 have X. But we do it anyhow because it's  
14 catastrophic outcome if we don't diagnose it.

15 A heel stick bilirubin is I guess  
16 safe because we do it for newborn screening to  
17 add it to the panel. It's accurate. It does  
18 measure bilirubin. But it doesn't do two  
19 things. It doesn't tell me -- All it tells me  
20 is today what the bilirubin is. It doesn't  
21 identify the baby who might develop  
22 hyperbilirubinemia in the next week or ten

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 days. And in most of the country the babies  
2 get discharged home on the first or the second  
3 postoperative day for the -- I'm sorry. Not  
4 postoperative.

5 PARTICIPANT: Postpartum.

6 There are so many sections it's  
7 always postpartum. So on the first or the  
8 second postpartum day and is that time enough?

9 Because when I went to medical school,  
10 newborn hyperbilirubinemia term was third and  
11 fourth day stuff. So is this the time to  
12 screen?

13 DR. SHEPHERD: Well, actually a  
14 successful program of hyperbilirubinemia  
15 screening is partnered with plotting that  
16 value at 24 hours against what we call the  
17 Bhutani Nomogram which is a nomogram that  
18 identifies or stratifies risk for severe  
19 hyperbilirubinemia based on the value of the  
20 bilirubin at 24 hours of age. And so you wind  
21 up doing an evaluation either serum or  
22 transcutaneous. The great thing about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 bilirubin determination is that it doesn't  
2 require blood. It can be done with a  
3 transcutaneous bilimeter. So it's  
4 noninvasive. And you plot that on this  
5 Bhutani Nomogram which is divided into,  
6 stratified into, four risk levels based on a  
7 population distribution of subsequent  
8 development of severe hyperbilirubinemia.

9 And so there is a risk  
10 stratification that occurs at 24 hours of age  
11 based on that bilirubin at 24 hours of age.  
12 And then there is subsequent to that a  
13 specific follow-up plan that is based on the  
14 risk stratification that occurs at 24 hours.  
15 So if babies are in the less than the -- Or in  
16 the less than 25th percentile for that  
17 bilirubin, then they fall into the low risk  
18 category and they have routine follow-up two,  
19 three, four days down the road. Sooner if  
20 they're breast feeding.

21 If they're in what we call Zone B  
22 or the low-intermediate risk criteria those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 babies usually need to be seen within 48 hours  
2 of discharge. If they're in Zone C which is  
3 high-intermediate risk which is 75th to 90th  
4 percentile, those babies are seen back within  
5 24 hours either in the office or for a follow-  
6 up bilirubin level so that you can have two  
7 points on the graph and be able to plot rate  
8 of rise. And then babies that are in the  
9 greater than 90th percentile are in Zone D and  
10 those babies are obviously at serious risk and  
11 need to be very, very closely followed.

12 So it's the entire thing. It's  
13 not just the 24 hour value. It's the 24 hour  
14 value that's associated with a population  
15 based risk stratification nomogram that then  
16 directs the length of time between discharge  
17 and follow-up. And that's how these babies  
18 get back into the system in an appropriate  
19 amount of time to get either home phototherapy  
20 or in-patient phototherapy before their  
21 bilirubin levels are high enough so that they  
22 can be at risk for Kernicterus.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. QUIRK: So what you're  
2 proposing then is that there is universal  
3 screening and that depending on what are your  
4 four or five strata the newborn falls into  
5 they get shunted down a different path for  
6 follow-up.

7 DR. SHEPHERD: That's correct.

8 DR. QUIRK: So that the  
9 reliability or the accuracy of the test we  
10 know is accurate and the reliability of it for  
11 -- the positive and negative predictive values  
12 of the various numbers is repeatable and  
13 reliable.

14 DR. SHEPHERD: That's correct.

15 DR. QUIRK: Thank you.

16 DR. GLAUBER: I have a follow-up  
17 question. I want to ask what's the nature of  
18 the evidence. And just to clarify something,  
19 you cited pretty convincing historical trends  
20 about decreasing rates of severe  
21 hyperbilirubinemia since universal screening  
22 was implemented. But you also said earlier on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that    rates    of    Kernicterus    are    rising.  
2       Wouldn't we expect that if this program is  
3       successful that coincident with this there  
4       should be lower rates of Kernicterus?

5                   DR. SHEPHERD:    Well, yes.    But  
6       currently there isn't universal screening in  
7       place.    You know, you're talking about a  
8       million babies within the HCA system.    But  
9       that still represents only five percent of the  
10      annual birth core.    So you're talking about a  
11      high risk, low frequency catastrophic event.

12                   If you implement a successful  
13      strategy for screening and intervening, but it  
14      only reaches five percent of the population  
15      you're not really going to have the impact  
16      that you would otherwise have if you had true  
17      universal screening across the entire birth  
18      corridor as opposed to just babies born at HCA  
19      hospitals.

20                   DR. WINKLER:    All right.    Does  
21      anyone else have any comments on this?

22                   (No verbal response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Then I think let's move to the  
2                   Committee's assessment. Does this measure  
3                   meet the criteria for important to measure and  
4                   report and the subcriteria being impact, the  
5                   opportunity for improvement and the evidence  
6                   and relationship related to outcomes?

7                   DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Reva, this  
8                   is Ellen. I do have one question.

9                   DR. WINKLER: Ellen, can you speak  
10                  up just a little bit? We can barely hear you.

11                  DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I discovered  
12                  that I need to pick up my phone. I do have a  
13                  question and I don't know if anybody is there  
14                  that works with the Academy can answer this  
15                  question. But do you know where the Academy  
16                  is with regard to universal screening versus  
17                  other methods? And I wondered if there were  
18                  any guidelines in place.

19                  CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: The question  
20                  is has the Academy of Pediatrics recommended  
21                  universal screening for bilirubin and the  
22                  answer to that question is no.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. JENKINS: So this is very  
2 similar to the issues in congenital heart  
3 disease around oxygen saturation catastrophic  
4 misses. But most of the conversation has been  
5 about exactly the questions the panel is  
6 asking here which is what are the missed  
7 population in the country, what is the number  
8 of babies that will be found with a universal  
9 screening protocol, what are the consequences  
10 of the false positive rates, what's the  
11 overall expense and burden on the system  
12 compared to other things.

13 And that's where the Universal  
14 Screening Task Force and all that who vet all  
15 these really true population based screening  
16 questions usually are having their  
17 conversations. And I personally feel a little  
18 uncomfortable setting out a universal  
19 screening plan as a population indicator  
20 without more.

21 And the comment that that the  
22 Academy hasn't endorsed that is making me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       uncomfortable.       And I'm feeling like I'm  
2       passed my point of knowledge on the subject  
3       about what is appropriate.

4                   CO-CHAIR McINERNY:   Let's vote.

5                   DR. WINKLER:   All right.   So any  
6       other comments?

7                   (No verbal response.)

8                   All right.   So how many on the  
9       Committee feels that this measure meets the  
10      importance criteria?

11                  (Show of hands.)

12                  Nancy and Ellen?

13                  DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER:   I'm sorry.  
14      Yes, for importance.   This is Ellen.

15                  DR. WINKLER:   Okay.   Nancy?

16                  DR. FISHER:   Written, no.

17                  DR. WINKLER:   Okay.   And how many  
18      at the table vote no?

19                  (Show of hands.)

20                  Fourteen.   All right.   That was  
21      one yes and 15 no's.

22                  CO-CHAIR McINERNY:   Try one more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 before lunch.

2 DR. WINKLER: Okay. We are at a  
3 logistics question. We are scheduled to do  
4 just a brief public comment and then lunch.  
5 Does anybody need a break or do we want to try  
6 and do one more measure?

7 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: All in favor  
8 for one more measure?

9 (Show of hands.)

10 DR. WINKLER: All right. One  
11 more.

12 DR. SHEPHERD: If I could just  
13 make one sort of comment before I go. You  
14 know, I'm sort of new to this whole process.  
15 But I'm certainly affected by it on a daily  
16 basis. And you know if you're looking at  
17 measures to evaluate processes that make  
18 health care institutions better or health care  
19 providers better, it's really difficult for me  
20 as just an enduser of the product which is  
21 your target audience essentially to understand  
22 why low birth weights which means essentially

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 nothing to me about process. Qualifies and  
2 universal screening for hyperbilirubin  
3 doesn't.

4 And so as you move forward you  
5 need to do a very good job educating the  
6 enduser population about exactly what it is  
7 you intend to influence through the use of  
8 these numbers and why endusers should buy into  
9 your process. Because as an enduser I'm  
10 completely mystified.

11 DR. FISHER: I think that what the  
12 problem is that you gave us a lot of  
13 information that is not in your justification  
14 for why you want to see it. And so for when  
15 you're talking about you want the measure we  
16 need to know what the trend was, what's the  
17 incidence of what's going on, what the cost is  
18 of the problem.

19 And you mentioned a lot of things  
20 that were important but they were not put down  
21 in the reason that you gave for the impact.  
22 And we're judging it just by the way that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   The same thing is if you want to  
2           go for a grant. When you go for a grant, what  
3           people look at is what you put down for your  
4           reasons for doing it, your citations behind  
5           it, where you got the scientific evidence.  
6           And that was not clear in the presentation.

7                   DR. SHEPHERD: Understood. But  
8           I'm just saying that as a end user the  
9           presentation is about 2500 grams didn't mean  
10          much to me either. You know, as a person who  
11          sees babies that weigh 2501 grams and 2499  
12          grams, you know, I don't think about those  
13          babies as being the culmination of a  
14          particular process that can be influenced  
15          because it's watched more carefully.

16                  So you just kind of have to help  
17          all of us on the other end figure out what  
18          we're going to do about that number and how  
19          we're going to change that. Because otherwise  
20          it's not a useful process measure. That's  
21          what I'm saying.

22                  CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Well, thank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     you for your comments. But we now need to  
2     move on to -- We're going to do a measure  
3     hopefully before lunch, 1401, maternal  
4     depression screening which is an NCQA measure.

5     And I believe we have -- Do we have one of  
6     the developers on the phone or here?

7                     Here.

8                     (Off the record comment.)

9                     Okay. And Dr. Fisher, did you  
10    want to lead with your comments on this  
11    please?

12                    DR. FISHER: Yes. I'm looking at  
13    the maternal depression screening. I think  
14    that it's an important problem. I think that  
15    many times it does get missed.

16                    My concern with this measure is  
17    when you look at who is responsible. Is it the  
18    pediatric doctor? The OB doctor? Or the  
19    family practice doctor? And if they are all  
20    responsible because no one can say who is  
21    primary or responsible, does this lead to  
22    duplication of services? Or does it lead to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 no one doing it because no one is responsible?

2 The other thing I wanted to point  
3 out is it was in here that this measure by the  
4 U.S. Preventive Task Force says it needs to be  
5 measured in and systems in place to assure  
6 accurate diagnosis, effective treatment and  
7 follow-up for the general population. And to  
8 me that means that you have to have it within  
9 a system where it's being measured.

10 But if you're only measuring  
11 what's in the system are we really affecting  
12 people that are in a special system who are  
13 only going to be seen in a small practice?  
14 And that's also important, too, because if I'm  
15 the pediatrician and I decide to do the  
16 screening or the family practice person, I  
17 mean, the pediatrician, I only have the  
18 child's records, not the mother's records.  
19 And I don't know if it's been done or not.

20 So I think it is an important  
21 issue. I just wanted to bring up some of the  
22 points that I saw in reading about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       measure.   Thank you.

2                   Are you there?

3                   DR. WINKLER:   Yes, we're here.

4                   CO-CHAIR McINERNY:   We're deep in  
5       thought.

6                   DR. FISHER:   Okay.

7

8                   MS. BROWN:   This is Sarah Brown.

9       I wanted to ask two questions about the  
10      measure to just display my total ignorance.  
11      Is there any evidence that screening for  
12      maternal depression leads to effective  
13      treatment?     And, secondly, is there a  
14      standardized screening tool? I mean if we say  
15      screening --

16                   CO-CHAIR McINERNY:   Yes.

17                   MS. BROWN:   There is a standard?

18                   CO-CHAIR McINERNY:   Yes.

19                   MS. BROWN:   All right.   Then the  
20      first question.   What do we know about the  
21      effective screening?

22                   CO-CHAIR McINERNY:   I think if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 look on page four, the U.S. Preventive  
2 Services Task Force gives us a recommendation  
3 of screening and it calls it a grade B  
4 recommendation which I think is a pretty good  
5 recommendation.

6 As a primary care pediatrician,  
7 we've wrestled with this over the years. And  
8 I think ten years ago most of us would have  
9 said it's not our problem. But now as we  
10 really look more carefully at our role as  
11 primary care pediatricians in trying to  
12 provide the best outcome and the best  
13 environment for children, maternal depression  
14 is clearly an important adverse event. And we  
15 feel that, yes, we need to do something about  
16 it.

17 I agree though that the problem is  
18 what is that something to do. Most of us  
19 obviously are not going to be treating the  
20 mother for maternal depression. And so what  
21 we need to do probably is to make a referral  
22 and I think that's a very good first step.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Now the problem is what does the  
2           mother do with that recommendation and then  
3           how do we follow up on that. I think that's  
4           where things get a little bit sticky to say  
5           the least.

6                   But I think that more and more  
7           pediatricians are coming around to the notion,  
8           yes, it is important to screen for maternal  
9           depression. The Academy of Pediatrics has  
10          recommended that we do this along with the  
11          USPSTF.

12                  DR. GLAUBER: And to just echo  
13          your point, material depression is not just  
14          something that affects the mother. So the  
15          issue of accountability it's something that's  
16          going to affect the infant's welfare and  
17          development. So if you're caring for the  
18          child you need to know about that and how you  
19          monitor their development.

20                  And to the issue of feasibility,  
21          you know, I come from a state where the state  
22          Medicaid program has mandated universal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 screening of children in pediatric primary  
2 care for behavioral health conditions. And by  
3 and large the pediatric community has accepted  
4 that for all kids, not just Medicaid kids, and  
5 has pretty robustly implemented to systematic  
6 screening by different questionnaires at  
7 different ages.

8 So it would be very  
9 straightforward to extend this to doing an  
10 Edinburgh for the two weeks or one month  
11 visit.

12 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: I forgot to  
13 ask a second question. The Edinburgh  
14 screening test is a pretty simple ten  
15 questions screening test that's readily and  
16 easily administered. Usually in some places  
17 we do it more than once in the first six  
18 months of life.

19 MS. BROWN: But can you also  
20 address this issue of what we do know about  
21 the results of screening? Does it change the  
22 care of the new mother? Does it lead to a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 decrease in maternal depression? I have no  
2 idea.

3 DR. QUIRK: I think you can say  
4 that it's a chronic condition. So it's a  
5 chronic disease. You know, postpartum  
6 depression is just a depression diagnosed in  
7 the postpartum period in the vast majority of  
8 cases. So that's why it's recommended that  
9 there be screening done during the pregnancy  
10 so you can get the ball rolling. And then but  
11 you get them into a system of care and it's as  
12 effective for that woman as it is for me if  
13 I'm depressed and see a shrink. All right.

14 I mean depression is a chronic  
15 disease. There are treatments for it if you  
16 get the diagnosis. So there you go.

17 Now the other issue though is  
18 psychiatrists are pretty pernickety about  
19 sharing information with other people about  
20 the diagnoses of their patients. So I think  
21 there are real issues about if I'm one of  
22 those obstetricians that screens that patient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and I have made that diagnosis, you complicate  
2 the care because I'm going to have to get the  
3 explicit informed consent of the mother to  
4 communicate this to the pediatrician because  
5 the pediatrician is not a subsequent caregiver  
6 for her. Okay.

7 It's easier -- She can sign the  
8 consent and I send her to a psychiatrist or a  
9 clinical psychologist pretty easily. But  
10 there may be real obstacles in certain  
11 jurisdictions with communicating that to  
12 pediatrician. And that gets into the issue of  
13 who should do it and how do you move that  
14 information around. That's the pragmatic  
15 thing.

16 DR. PERSAUD: I'm just looking at  
17 this measure and I mean there are two parts of  
18 it. One is whether they were screened. And  
19 the next one is and proper follow-up  
20 performed. So there are two bits of  
21 information that have to come. So it's in the  
22 pediatrician's office. I mean my first reflex

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       and I'm in a large system we're almost there  
2       is, okay, we'll just screen. But then -- and  
3       I didn't read the rest of this measure -- how  
4       are you going to pick up and follow up was  
5       performed. Because a limitation if the child  
6       payor has to provide administrative data is  
7       that I'm -- I can't even get it on pediatric  
8       patients from the mental health people. I am  
9       not going to be getting it on mom.

10                   DR. QUIRK: Right. It's a real  
11       problem.

12                   DR. BERGREN: But you're going to  
13       be able to evaluate the infant and whether or  
14       not environmental changes have taken place to  
15       support the mother and provide the proper  
16       social interaction in the family.

17                   DR. PERSAUD: Well, that all just  
18       depends on what you define as "and proper  
19       follow-up."

20                   DR. BERGREN: Right.

21                   DR. LIEBERTHAL: Currently, the  
22       insurance companies and the state of mental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 health in general is so poor that on a  
2 feasibility level completing this is very no  
3 feasible. It would be getting that first part  
4 of knowing how many mothers have maternal  
5 depression might push the industry to have  
6 adequate care services.

7 But at the moment you get the  
8 information and there is this big question  
9 that comes up. What do I do with this now  
10 because now I know something? I'm going to be  
11 seeing this mother at regular intervals.  
12 There is no system.

13 It's the rare mother who has the  
14 insurance to get into good mental health care  
15 or the private resources. So I de facto  
16 become the mental health professional as the  
17 only one who sees the mother regularly. It's  
18 a real can of worms.

19 DR. RAO: I just -- I see this as  
20 a child health measure and that's the most  
21 important thing.

22 PARTICIPANT: So do I.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. RAO: It's almost like  
2 screening for lead, you know, in the  
3 environment. Did the mother have maternal  
4 depression screening? So I think the issues  
5 of a fragmentation of care and follow-up to me  
6 are less important. It's true.

7 I think a lot of pediatricians,  
8 people who care for child, are going to miss  
9 depression in the mother. But this is  
10 something they ought to be doing even if they  
11 can't follow up with it and if they can't  
12 treat it. So that's just my perspective.

13 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: What do you do  
14 with the data?

15 DR. RAO: Well, that's a good  
16 question. I mean I think once you have data  
17 that demonstrates that people are not doing  
18 this so much I mean you could educate  
19 pediatricians first of all, child health care  
20 providers, that they ought to be focusing more  
21 on screening for maternal depression as part  
22 of the environmental assessment for children.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: There is I  
2 think a little precedent in that when it was  
3 discovered that the incidence of children with  
4 mental health problems had nearly doubled over  
5 a period of time between the 70s and the 90s.

6 Then the Surgeon General really became aware  
7 of that and called for improved programs to  
8 try and improve the mental health care for  
9 children with mental health problems.

10 And I think if we can do similarly  
11 for maternal depression, document the  
12 significance and the incidence of it, then  
13 hopefully that will lead to development of  
14 programs which I agree currently are not very  
15 readily available.

16 DR. PERSAUD: I'm looking  
17 carefully at the numerator details here and I  
18 agree completely with Goutham around that this  
19 is a child health issue, the issue of  
20 screening and providing psychosocial support  
21 and referral for the mother. I take issue and  
22 I feel it's maybe premature to stress the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     pediatric system out right now when we know  
2     the infrastructure is poor regarding the  
3     follow-up.

4                     I feel like it's going to happen  
5     anyway because the pediatric system when they  
6     screen tend to make referrals. But there is a  
7     part of it that I'm just struggling around  
8     what they are and are not in control over.  
9     And what the numerator detail regarding the  
10    follow-up is does your note document evidence  
11    of treatment for any behavioral condition or a  
12    medication. And I'm just concerned about the  
13    ability for us to get that information.

14                    (Off the record comments.)

15                    CO-CHAIR   McINERNEY:       Go ahead.  
16    NCQA.

17                    MS. BYRON:   I just wanted to make  
18    a clarification to the specification. We  
19    actually tested it at a couple of different  
20    levels.        You know these issues of  
21    accountability did come up in our Measurement  
22    Advisory Panel. We decided to move forward

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with field testing to see what we would find  
2 in the charts.

3 And we tested it to see (1)  
4 whether screening was done; (2) whether it was  
5 done with a standardized tool; and (3) whether  
6 or not there was appropriate follow-up. And  
7 based on the results we decided to actually  
8 specify it as screening done.

9 This was one of the indicators  
10 where you saw the lowest performance rates  
11 across the field test. And so we took the  
12 results to the Measurement Advisory Panel.  
13 And their job was really to weigh and balance  
14 the importance of what we were trying to get  
15 with the feasibility of pulling it from the  
16 medical record.

17 And often times you see tradeoffs  
18 between those two. And in this case the  
19 feasible measure was that screening was done  
20 at all. So we decided to actually specify it  
21 at that level.

22 I think there is a mistake in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 very end of this form where it said we decided  
2 to specify it this way or another. And I  
3 apologize for that. We actually had I think  
4 over 50 forms to do. So I apologize.

5 But we did decide to set this  
6 level at screening done period because the  
7 rates were really low for other ones. So we  
8 had to put the bar where the field was and  
9 also try to stretch them towards that. We did  
10 not limit it to pediatricians.

11 MS. BROWN: Can I ask you? Did  
12 you have any evidence that screening led to  
13 care?

14 MS. BYRON: That is based on a  
15 U.S. Preventive Services Task Force finding  
16 that depression screening does lead to it.  
17 And I can say going to those meetings as a  
18 partner organization that they really leave no  
19 stone unturned when they're looking at the  
20 evidence. And their recommendations tend to -  
21 - For some people they think they're a bit  
22 conservative even because they are holding so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 true to the evidence. And so based on that we  
2 felt comfortable moving forward the measure.

3 DR. QUIRK: One of the things that  
4 I think you have to be sensitive to is -- and  
5 this is kind of where public health collides  
6 with individual therapeutic relationship  
7 between a care provider and a patient -- that  
8 it's nice to say that, well, yes, you know,  
9 screening for X leads to treatment of Y. But  
10 it's probably in less than 100 percent of  
11 cases.

12 And if I institute -- When you  
13 start talking about instituting screening  
14 tests, I've always been taught that there has  
15 to be the likelihood that the person is going  
16 to get treatment for the disease. And I don't  
17 believe that there is. I mean I just --  
18 certainly if I'm a Medicaid or a self-pay  
19 patient.

20 So when you're going to mandate  
21 universal screening what do you do for these  
22 folks? And who administers the screening?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Realize that if the pediatrician administers  
2 an Edinburgh screening device in his office  
3 there's an argument that he has established a  
4 therapeutic relationship with the mother as a  
5 patient. And if he can't get or doesn't get  
6 and doesn't follow up and makes sure that she  
7 gets some kind of entry to the mental health  
8 community there are tort implications for that  
9 failure.

10 So maybe that was behind the  
11 failure of the American Academy of Pediatrics  
12 to endorse universal screening. I don't know.  
13 But I know that if this came up at the  
14 American College of Obstetricians and  
15 Gynecologists when I was on the OB Committee  
16 that would have been a big issue. I just  
17 wanted to put that on the table. That's kind  
18 of like --

19 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: The Academy of  
20 Pediatrics has endorsed this.

21 DR. QUIRK: But to be administered  
22 by pediatricians.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: Yes.

2 MS. BYRON: It is part of Bright  
3 Futures. It is.

4 DR. QUIRK: Okay. Good. A big  
5 issue.

6 DR. ZIMA: This issue is going to  
7 come up again and again on our mental health  
8 measures as far as how accountable are we  
9 going to be to the limited access to mental  
10 health particularly under managed care  
11 Medicaid.

12 One question I had for you was how  
13 is follow-up defined when you were talking?

14 MS. BYRON: To be clear it does  
15 not require it. But we did look at it and we  
16 did field test it and we defined it as  
17 appropriate follow-up as being once you screen  
18 either a re-screen or a referral of abnormal  
19 or indeterminate results or treatment. That's  
20 the third one.

21 DR. CHEN: I'm in favor of lunch.  
22 Could I just clarify and summarize? So I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think I'm hearing that we are maybe all  
2 supporting it because we think that it's an  
3 important measure but only to the point of  
4 screening. Right? Even with a valid  
5 instrument, we'll be okay with that. But the  
6 follow-up issue it's a little bit more  
7 complicated.

8 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Right.

9 DR. CHEN: So if that's the case I  
10 think maybe we can just go on.

11 DR. WINKLER: I think what Sepheen  
12 basically said that the follow-up is not part  
13 of the measure at this point in time. So just  
14 for that clarification.

15 DR. GLAUBER: This is a question  
16 to NCQA about feasibility. Did it come up in  
17 field testing the issue of visits in which the  
18 caregiver at the visit was not the mother? And  
19 how often that came up and how that affected  
20 use of this as a performance indicator?

21 MS. BYRON: That issue did not  
22 come up in field test and in addition to field

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 testing it and looking at the data we also do  
2 a debrief call with all of our field test  
3 participants to ask them about how it went.  
4 And it actually didn't come up. I think it  
5 happens less than is worrisome. And we felt  
6 comfortable moving forward with that.

7 It did come up of whether we  
8 needed to make it an actual exclusion in the  
9 measure. Based on the results, we didn't feel  
10 that that was necessary.

11 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: I think that  
12 this is an example of where we are raising the  
13 bar and then finding out that when you raise  
14 the bar there are some issues that happen  
15 after you jump over the bar. Oh-oh, what's  
16 going to happen after that? And that's  
17 another problem.

18 But let's see if we can at least  
19 get a vote on the importance of the measure.

20 DR. WINKLER: Yes. All right.  
21 For the Committee, do you feel that this  
22 measure as submitted meets the importance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 criteria? How many --

2 DR. PERSAUD: Disregarding the  
3 submission, the language is wrong on the  
4 submission. The submission language has to be  
5 corrected for screening.

6 DR. WINKLER: For screening only.

7 MS. BYRON: Yes. As I look at it  
8 on the form, the numerator statements as  
9 written are fine. I think there was just one  
10 field at the very end that said how did you  
11 change the measure.

12 DR. JENKINS: Actually, even your  
13 measure description is wrong. Your measure  
14 description on the second line is inconsistent  
15 with what you've said.

16 MS. BYRON: Okay.

17 DR. JENKINS: That's what's caused  
18 the confusion.

19 MS. BYRON: I see. In the measure  
20 specification in 2A is the way it's supposed  
21 to be.

22 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: So we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 voting on screening only.

2 DR. WINKLER: Right. So how many  
3 feel it meets the importance criteria?

4 (Show of hands.)

5 Sixteen. And on the phone, Ellen  
6 and Nancy?

7 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: This is  
8 Ellen, yes.

9 DR. FISHER: Yes and yes.

10 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Those were  
11 two more. So it's unanimous. That's 17.  
12 Okay.

13 In terms of scientific  
14 acceptability, how does the Committee feel?  
15 Does it meet the criteria completely?

16 (Show of hands.)

17 I'm seeing two. Does it meet the  
18 criteria partially?

19 (Show of hands.)

20 Thirteen. Minimally?

21 (Show of hands.)

22 One. Not at all?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 (No response.)

2 And how about Nancy and Ellen?

3 Where did you want to come in?

4 DR. FISHER: Nancy, partial.

5 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Ellen?

6 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Partial.

7 DR. WINKLER: Thank you. All  
8 right. So partial.

9 And how about usability? How many  
10 on the Committee think it meets the criteria  
11 completely?

12 (No response.)

13 I see none. How many think it  
14 meets it partially?

15 (Show of hands.)

16 Twelve. How many minimally?

17 (Show of hands.)

18 Four. Nancy and Ellen?

19 DR. FISHER: Partial.

20 DR. WINKLER: Okay.

21 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: And this is  
22 Ellen, partial.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Two partials.  
2 All right.  
3 And now for feasibility. How many  
4 believe it meets the criteria completely?  
5 (No response.)  
6 I'm seeing zero. Partially?  
7 (Show of hands.)  
8 Eleven. Minimally?  
9 (Show of hands.)  
10 Five. And Nancy and Ellen?  
11 DR. FISHER: Partial.  
12 DR. WINKLER: Okay.  
13 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Ellen, yes.  
14 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: On this, can I  
15 ask again a question for the NCQA? If this is  
16 done, many insurers will pay for doing this on  
17 a 96110 which is administration of a screening  
18 test. And there are several developmental and  
19 behavioral screening tests that fall under  
20 that criteria and I believe the Edinburgh  
21 falls under that.  
22 So it would be possible to measure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       this administratively without doing a chart  
2       review. I don't know whether NCQA plans to  
3       look into that.

4                   MS. BYRON: Consider that in the  
5       beginning I think we felt that code was not  
6       specific enough. And so it went with the  
7       medical record.

8                   CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Okay. Thank  
9       you.

10                  DR. WINKLER: Okay. So any  
11       further discussion?

12                  (No verbal response.)

13                  So let's vote on whether to  
14       recommend this measure as specified for just  
15       the screening to recommend it for endorsement.  
16       How many yes?

17                  (Show of hands.)

18                  Fifteen. Ellen and Nancy?

19                  DR. FISHER: Nancy, yes.

20                  DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Ellen, yes.

21                  DR. WINKLER: Ellen, I can't hear  
22       you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: Yes.

2 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Yes.

3 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Thank you.

4 Were there any no votes?

5 (Show of hands.)

6 One. All righty. I think we're  
7 done. I think it's lunchtime.

8 CO-CHAIR MCINERNEY: Very good,  
9 everybody.

10 DR. WINKLER: I'm sorry. Public  
11 comment.

12 We take breaks at the end of each  
13 half of the day for public comment period.  
14 Operator, can you open the line and instruct  
15 anyone on the line about how to make a  
16 comment? And if there's anyone in the room  
17 who is not a member of the Committee who would  
18 like to make a comment please go ahead.

19 (Operator comments.)

20 Anyone in the room? Yes, we have  
21 one comment.

22 MS. PURYEAR: On the issue for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 screening for hyperbilirubinemia, this is just  
2 for your information. The Secretary's  
3 Advisory Committee on Heritable Disorders is  
4 reviewing universal screening for  
5 hyperbilirubinemia at the end of January and  
6 has developed an evidence review of that  
7 issue. So I will keep NQF informed of that.

8 DR. CURRIGAN: Sean from the  
9 American College of Obstetricians and  
10 Gynecologists. Just wanted to add for the  
11 National Center for Health Statistics if we  
12 could in your report when you report out on  
13 the low birth weight if you could also  
14 included recommendations on all states using  
15 the national birth certificate as updated in  
16 2003 because we still don't have that yet.

17 (Off the record discussion.)

18 DR. WINKLER: All right. We're  
19 scheduled for lunch for a half an hour. So  
20 we'll reconvene at 12:50 p.m.

21 CO-CHAIR McINERNEY: Okay. He's a  
22 tough one. All right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. THEBERGE: And lunch is in the  
2 room behind us. Off the record.

3 (Whereupon, at 12:21 p.m., the  
4 above-entitled matter went off the record and  
5 resumed at 12:50 p.m.)  
6

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 12:50 p.m.

3 DR. WINKLER: All right. Starting  
4 off after lunch, we're going to start with  
5 Measure 1351. This is the proportion of  
6 infants covered by newborn blood spot  
7 screening. This is brought to us from our  
8 friends at HRSA. It's what percentage of  
9 infants had blood spot newborn screening  
10 performed as mandated by the state of birth?  
11 And, Dr. Clarke, I believe this was yours to  
12 discuss.

13 DR. CLARKE: Yes. There is a real  
14 paucity of surgical measures, so I guess I'll  
15 have to settle for a heels --

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. CLARKE: This measure in all of  
18 the states -- it appears that all of the  
19 states require at least four screening, blood  
20 screening measures in newborns, their PKU,  
21 sickle cell, glycemia, and hyperthyroidism, I  
22 think are the four that are required in every

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 state, and some states require as many as 20  
2 or 30, and more measures.

3 This measure just sort of focuses  
4 on three of those four, all except glycemia,  
5 and just checks electronic databases in the  
6 states to evaluate the percentage of newborns  
7 that actually receive the screening tests.

8 The importance of this really is  
9 not based, primarily, on numbers, because the  
10 impact of these diseases are quite rare. You  
11 would pick up maybe out of 4 point some  
12 million births in this country a year, you  
13 pick up maybe 5,000 cases that are positive  
14 for these diseases. However, the ones that  
15 are not picked up, severe mental retardation  
16 and possibly lethal problems are the result  
17 most of the time, and these are preventable by  
18 early appropriate treatment completely,  
19 almost. So, from that standpoint, the impact  
20 is pretty high, particularly if you have one  
21 of these things, to get it treated early.

22 So, I thought it did meet the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 threshold for importance, just because these  
2 are serious problems, and they can be dealt  
3 with successfully, so those two things sort of  
4 helped it out.

5 In terms of the specifications,  
6 it's pretty obvious the number who got  
7 screened versus all the births in a particular  
8 state, and the data I believe is available,  
9 essentially, totally electronically, which  
10 really helps. There are no exclusions for  
11 this one. And I thought the usability was  
12 pretty straightforward, and pretty high.

13 The only thing that was really  
14 kind of an issue is what it doesn't deal with,  
15 and it doesn't deal with what happens to them  
16 after they've determined they've had the  
17 screen, but that's kind of dealt with by the  
18 second measure that I reviewed, so it may be  
19 that we ought to think about asking to put  
20 these two measures together; although they're  
21 by different developers, so that may not be  
22 possible. I don't know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   I think the simplicity of this  
2           measurement is a strength. I want to make  
3           sure that I was correct about -- oh, they do  
4           have an exclusion, and the exclusions are if a  
5           patient expires. I guess that's probably a  
6           pretty good one. I think that one is probably  
7           okay.

8                   Okay. So, that's really about  
9           all. I thought it probably was a good measure.

10           It's very simple, easy to use, very feasible  
11           to do, and it seems like a good idea to me.

12                   DR. PERSAUD: I have a technical  
13           question about the measure. Are most states -  
14           - do most states have to do two tests, one at  
15           birth, and then one after, or is it just one,  
16           and some states have two, because we have two?

17                   DR. CLARKE: I think most have only  
18           one. I'm not sure.

19                   MS. PURYEAR: Most states don't  
20           have to do two. Most states do one.

21                   DR. PERSAUD: So you just have it  
22           for one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. PURYEAR: Less than half,  
2 although only eight states require a second  
3 screen. I think it's eight. About half of  
4 the states actually do a second screen.

5 DR. WEISS: Could I just weigh in a  
6 little bit here? The March of Dimes has been  
7 very much involved in moving an agenda to get  
8 mandatory screening across the country, so I  
9 think states are actually today by rule, or by  
10 law, by statute, or by regulation screening  
11 for at least 26 treatable conditions, and some  
12 states are screening for more, some of which  
13 have interventions for treatment or management  
14 of the disease, but some of which do not. But  
15 it's 26, or more.

16 DR. LIEBERTHAL: I thought that the  
17 requirement for screening, part of the  
18 principles are that it can be diagnosed with  
19 the newborn screening, and there is a  
20 treatment for it.

21 DR. WEISS: I think that's the  
22 classic definition, and that is the position

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the March of Dimes has taken nationwide, but  
2 it's a little more complicated than that, in  
3 that in some states there is screening for  
4 conditions for which there is no known  
5 intervention at this time. So, it varies by  
6 state. But the floor is 26, and the corpus of  
7 that list of 26 is, by and large, treatable  
8 conditions, or manageable conditions.

9 DR. WINKLER: Jim.

10 DR. GLAUBER: So, if this is  
11 mandated by statute or law, do we need to see  
12 some evidence that there is a performance gap  
13 here in order to recommend this as a  
14 performance indicator?

15 MS. PURYEAR: The performance gap,  
16 although even wasn't completely -- I'm not the  
17 nominator for this condition, but the  
18 performance gap is those states that are  
19 actually tying the reporting to their birth  
20 certificates, so that you have an accurate  
21 number of births in that state. Right now,  
22 they depend in a delayed manner, but the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 statistics from the National Center for Health  
2 Statistics, and those aren't -- don't come out  
3 on a daily basis, so it's actually directly  
4 tying the reporting of those that are screened  
5 with the actual births in the states. So,  
6 there is a performance gap there. Less than  
7 half of the states, although they have the  
8 capacity to tie, actually tie their birth  
9 certificates with newborn screening reporting.  
10 So, otherwise, you're right, there is no  
11 performance gap.

12 DR. MCINERNEY: Marina, based on  
13 what you said, is this bar too low with just  
14 three tests? Should we raise the bar to 26  
15 tests?

16 DR. WEISS: I think what it's  
17 saying is compliance with state requirements.

18 MS. PURYEAR: It is 26. They're  
19 talking about all the --

20 DR. MCINERNEY: Oh, okay.

21 MS. PURYEAR: They gave the  
22 examples in the nomination package of sickle

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 cell disease, PKU, and congenital  
2 hypothyroidism, but it's actually whatever  
3 states are screening for.

4 DR. MCINERNEY: Okay. Thank you.

5 DR. WINKLER: So, am I to  
6 understand that, essentially, we really don't  
7 know to what degree there are babies who are  
8 not being screened? We just really don't --  
9 is there any data --

10 MS. PURYEAR: Not on a state basis,  
11 because it is not tied directly to an accurate  
12 data source for the denominator; namely, the  
13 birth certificate.

14 DR. WEISS: Thanks to the work that  
15 HRSA has been doing, that Michelle is  
16 reporting on here for the very first time  
17 within the last what, three, four years we've  
18 begun to aggregate this data using uniform  
19 definitions, and uniform reporting standards,  
20 so it's relatively new that we even have the  
21 capacity to look across states to see what is  
22 being done in the states by rule, or by law.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 And the whole issue of the performance gap, as  
2 Michelle says, there's just no -- we know that  
3 there is a requirement that the children be  
4 screened, but whether or not the individual  
5 child is being screened is not easily  
6 discernible at this point.

7 DR. WINKLER: So, this would change  
8 that chance to improve that performance gap.  
9 It also aligns with the Healthy People 2020  
10 measures for newborn screening, which is  
11 similar in this regard.

12 DR. WEISS: And we also ought to  
13 say that the Secretary of the Department of  
14 Health and Human Services has embraced the  
15 recommendation of the Secretary's Advisory  
16 Committee on Heritable Disorders that every  
17 child be screened for at least -- how exactly  
18 do we say it, Michelle? What are the words?

19 MS. PURYEAR: It's 30 conditions in  
20 the recommended uniform screening panel that's  
21 been recommended by the Secretary --

22 DR. WEISS: The Advisory Committee.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. PURYEAR: Yes, the Advisory  
2 Committee.

3 DR. WEISS: So, the standard, the  
4 best practice standard is 30 conditions, or  
5 more.

6 MS. PURYEAR: And this  
7 recommendation is, therefore, also part of the  
8 Affordable Health Care Act Prevention  
9 Guidelines, along with Bright Futures. This  
10 panel of recommended screens is there.

11 DR. WINKLER: The way this measure  
12 is worded, if a state does not choose to do  
13 more than whatever they're doing right now,  
14 this measure doesn't require that. This is  
15 whatever your state says will qualify you.  
16 Correct?

17 DR. McINERNEY: Right.

18 MS. PURYEAR: Correct.

19 DR. CLARKE: One other thing that  
20 I'd like to say regarding the difference in  
21 some states is, some states allow a parental  
22 waiver to be used. And I'm not very much in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 favor of that, because that could have a huge  
2 effect on a child, and the economy, basically.

3 DR. WINKLER: This measure, HRSA  
4 has indicated, and as Marina just said, is  
5 relatively new, so it really hasn't been  
6 tested in this format with this set of  
7 specifications. Am I correct?

8 MS. PURYEAR: It's been -- not in  
9 this format. A very similar format was used  
10 for 20 years with -- as an NCHB performance  
11 measure, but tying it to the birth  
12 certificate, this is the first.

13 DR. WINKLER: This is the new part.

14 MS. PURYEAR: Yes. And if that's  
15 not clear, that it's tied to the birth  
16 certificate, then we need to make sure.  
17 Because, otherwise, you're not going to see a  
18 performance gap, if you don't do that.

19 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Any other  
20 comments or questions, discussion points?  
21 Okay. How many on the Committee think that  
22 this measure meets the importance criteria? I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 see everybody here. Who's on the phone?

2 Ellen, are you still there?

3 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I'm still

4 here, and I agree.

5 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Nancy, are you

6 still here? Okay. Marlene, did you join us?

7 No. Okay. So, the importance we all agree.

8 All right. Scientific

9 acceptability, given that this measure is not

10 tested, it makes it a little hard to know some

11 of the details, but in terms of precision of

12 specification, data source, those sorts of

13 details that we do know, does the Committee

14 feel that it meets the criteria completely?

15 One, two, three, four, five, six, seven.

16 Partially? One, two, three, four, five, six,

17 seven, eight, nine. Minimally? No. Ellen?

18 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I vote

19 partial.

20 DR. WINKLER: Thank you. Okay.

21 Usability, how many think the measure

22 completely meets the criteria for usability?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 One, two, three, four, five, six, seven,  
2 eight. Partially? One, two, three, four,  
3 five, six, seven, eight. Ellen?

4 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Partial.

5 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Anybody  
6 minimal? Okay, great. All right. The last  
7 one is feasibility. How many believes this  
8 completely meets? Is it feasible to do? One,  
9 two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight.  
10 Partially? One, two, three, four, five, six,  
11 seven, eight. Ellen?

12 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Partial.

13 DR. WINKLER: Okay, great. All  
14 right. So, in terms of recommendation for  
15 endorsement, this being a non-tested measure  
16 would be a recommendation for a time limited  
17 endorsement. Yes? Everybody in favor? One,  
18 two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight,  
19 nine, ten, eleven, twelve, thirteen, fourteen,  
20 fifteen, sixteen. Ellen?

21 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: You know, I'm  
22 on the fence with this one, because of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 next step, and I'm wondering -- I think I'll  
2 abstain for now.

3 DR. WINKLER: Okay. All right.

4 MS. GARY: Now that we voted, it's  
5 related to the measure. But with regard to  
6 confidentiality of data that could potentially  
7 be harmful to some people, specifically, let's  
8 say sickle cell data, should we have any  
9 concern about how those data might be used  
10 that would impact the lives of children in a  
11 negative way, such as academic opportunities,  
12 et cetera, et cetera?

13 MS. PURYEAR: This is not a  
14 practice measure measurement, so it's  
15 aggregate data, and you wouldn't be using  
16 identifiers. So, it's population-based.  
17 You're looking at that system. Does that  
18 answer your question? So, there's no  
19 identifier. Does that answer your question?

20 MS. GARY: So, when you get a  
21 sample from a child, it'll just be a sample,  
22 and no identifiers will be placed on that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sample?

2 MS. PURYEAR: No. I'm not saying  
3 that. I'm talking about the measure itself.

4 MS. GARY: Yes, I -- but if the  
5 data are available, there is a way to match  
6 the outcome with a name. And if you look at  
7 what's happened previously, that has been a  
8 real problem with children and their families.  
9 And it has affected career choices, et  
10 cetera, et cetera, et cetera.

11 MS. PURYEAR: So, for those  
12 databases that are using identifiers, those  
13 are not instituted without parental  
14 permission.

15 DR. WINKLER: The data that's  
16 collected locally where the action of  
17 responding to an abnormal result would occur  
18 is then sent onward to local, and maybe state-  
19 level in a de-identified form. Correct?

20 MS. PURYEAR: Yes.

21 DR. WINKLER: And then aggregated  
22 from the state to the national in a de-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 identified form, so the identifier only stays  
2 at the very local level. Is that correct?

3 MS. PURYEAR: That's correct,  
4 because you need the identifier to follow-up.

5 DR. WINKLER: Right.

6 MS. PURYEAR: Contact the family,  
7 make sure the child is treated. But as far as  
8 putting it into a national database, those  
9 identifiers have been removed.

10 MS. GARY: Well, I understand that  
11 they've been removed from the national  
12 database, but let's say at a local level, is  
13 there a need to reinforce the whole issue of  
14 confidentiality about the data, so that  
15 individuals won't feel that they are being  
16 compromised if those data are available?  
17 Because there is a history related to that.

18 DR. WINKLER: Are you asking me?

19 MS. GARY: I'm bringing it before  
20 the group for discussion.

21 DR. WEISS: Let me just say, I  
22 don't see that there's any downside to saying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that we expect that the data would be  
2       maintained -- will be confidentially handled.

3       But there does need to be the transfer of  
4       information about that particular child to the  
5       child's pediatrician, as well as to the  
6       family.

7                   DR. QUIRK: Isn't this covered  
8       under HIPAA already?

9                   DR. WEISS: Yes.

10                  DR. QUIRK: So, it's restricted,  
11       you can't move it out of that system, except  
12       to insure or to a provider. So, it's already  
13       done.

14                  DR. WINKLER: Okay. So, let's go  
15       to the next measure, which is on a similar  
16       topic. And this is Measure 1403. This is  
17       newborn blood spot screening. This is a  
18       measure from NCQA, and I believe Dr. Clarke,  
19       this is yours also.

20                  DR. CLARKE: You are correct. This  
21       is sort of the next step in the process. This  
22       is a measure to evaluate how often the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 information gets passed to the primary care  
2 provider, or in some way is passed to somebody  
3 who can do something about it. So, the same  
4 things apply to the screening items, and  
5 assuming the screening process gets done, the  
6 gap is really that the physicians don't find  
7 out about it, a very high percentage of the  
8 time. Hopefully, most of the time they don't  
9 find out about it, it's normal, and that may  
10 be the reason, partly. But, clearly, it's  
11 important that a provider finds out about the  
12 abnormal ones. That's very important.

13 So, anyway, this is what this  
14 measure plans to do, which I think is kind of  
15 a good idea, because Measure One doesn't do  
16 much good if nobody ever finds out the  
17 results.

18 DR. WEISS: Let me just weigh in in  
19 support of Dr. Clarke's point. There is this  
20 issue, because the blood spot is taken from  
21 the child as an inpatient, but the information  
22 about a child who screens positively needs to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 be transferred to an outpatient setting, so  
2 there is an issue of information transfer in a  
3 confidential way, but to insure that there's  
4 follow-up once the child is being seen by his  
5 or her pediatrician. So, that's why this is  
6 broken down into two parts. It is not,  
7 necessarily -- the follow-up is not,  
8 necessarily, going to happen without focus on  
9 the need to make it happen.

10 DR. CLARKE: One of the things that  
11 I also noticed is that the denominator, as  
12 it's described, doesn't really take into  
13 account whether the child had the test done,  
14 or not. It sort of assumes that every child  
15 had the test done. So, that's why I'm kind of  
16 thinking that these two measures might somehow  
17 be put together. I don't know if that's  
18 possible, or if people think that's a good  
19 idea, but they're taking all children who turn  
20 six months of age in the measurement year, and  
21 seeing if they have a report of the results of  
22 their blood spot screening. And, probably,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 all children didn't get it done.

2 DR. WINKLER: Go ahead, Tom.

3 DR. MCINERNY: Yes. What bothers  
4 me a lot about this is the time, six months.  
5 You know, if the child has PKU, or  
6 hypothyroidism, then you're -- the barn door  
7 has long been opened for that one, and the  
8 horse has long left the stable. That's really  
9 not at all appropriate. It really should be  
10 more like six days, or certainly a week or  
11 two. And I don't quite understand that, why  
12 they do six months.

13 The other problem, and this  
14 probably varies a lot state by state, but in  
15 New York State, they have established regional  
16 centers where reports go to the appropriate  
17 specialist, so if there's an abnormal PKU, a  
18 metabolic specialist at Rochester who probably  
19 covers, I don't know how many counties, gets  
20 that report, as well as the primary care  
21 physician, but the state expects really the  
22 specialist to act on it. And the same is true

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     if it's a low thyroid, it goes to our  
2     endocrinologist, if it's an abnormal sickle  
3     cell, it would go to our hematologist. So,  
4     you have this situation where the primary care  
5     physician, and it could be a family  
6     physician, as well as a pediatrician, may get  
7     the report, but they know that it's also going  
8     to the specialist, and they're expecting the  
9     specialist to act on it. So, they may or may  
10    not record it in the chart that they got the  
11    results. Now, that may not be the best  
12    situation, but that's reality.

13                 So, I think the problem of timing,  
14    and then the problem of this overlap where the  
15    specialists in some states get this, may  
16    confuse the issue.

17                 MS. BYRON: Can I respond to the  
18    timing issue?

19                 DR. McINERNEY: Sure.

20                 MS. BYRON: Okay. So, the  
21    Measurement Advisory Panel did acknowledge  
22    that this is something that should happen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 right away. The reason why it's by six  
2 months, for a couple of reasons. One is a  
3 feasibility issue. We actually look to see if  
4 it was -- we looked at different time periods,  
5 and found that six months works. Secondly, we  
6 are tying it to -- this a measure actually  
7 exists in a greater framework of comprehensive  
8 well-care for children, and you'll be seeing  
9 the composites later. So, what we have done  
10 is choose several age milestones along a  
11 child's development time period, and created  
12 five key age groups at which we believe  
13 certain things should happen. And the lowest  
14 age group is by age six months, so that's when  
15 all the newborn indicators fell. So, that's  
16 another reason.

17 And then, third, it's to give --  
18 if this were to eventually become a health  
19 plan measure, it's to give them some time to  
20 make sure that they can look back, and look  
21 for that information. We found that it's  
22 difficult when we have to place a threshold

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and a time period. When we make it too tight,  
2 we hear oh, well, what if it happened one day  
3 after, we would not meet the measure. So,  
4 it's -- again, it's the baby steps issue, and  
5 we're giving them time, plenty of time to say  
6 okay, get that information so that you can  
7 meet the measure. We just want to make sure  
8 it's happening.

9 So, those are sort of all the  
10 reason why we set it by age six months;  
11 though, we do recognize that it's something  
12 that should happen immediately.

13 DR. MCINERNY: Allan.

14 DR. LIEBERTHAL: I think there is a  
15 missing link in the chain, that is present in  
16 the next group of measures. And that is that  
17 if it is not done, that it be done within a  
18 certain period of time. And that would  
19 obviate the concerns you have, Tom, about  
20 these things that really need to be treated  
21 within the first week or two.

22 As far as the documentation in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 physician's chart, two things about that. One,  
2 that is recommended in Bright Futures, and is  
3 part of the Bright Futures documentation  
4 forms. But, also, very often the physician,  
5 the primary care physician may never get the  
6 results, and the parent asks well, was the  
7 newborn screening normal, and they don't have  
8 results to look at. So, by having a measure  
9 that requires them to document in the primary  
10 care physician's chart that there was -- that  
11 the screening was done, I think is important.

12 The problem is in the feasibility,  
13 because if you're using written charts, unless  
14 you have a very standardized way of  
15 documenting it, it becomes very, very  
16 difficult to tease out from a written chart.

17 DR. GLAUBER: Another issue with  
18 feasibility, which may not be a problem if  
19 it's just a health plan measure, but if it's a  
20 practice-level measure, is for the child who  
21 may shift between providers in the first six  
22 months of life, and those kids may be at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 higher risk for loss to follow-up, who do you  
2 attribute responsibility to?

3 DR. JENKINS: Along those same  
4 lines, there is some lack of harmonization,  
5 where some of the other similar measures use  
6 the concept of in the medical home. And then,  
7 of course, we need a definition of when is a  
8 patient in the medical home. And the kids the  
9 most at risk are probably the ones not in the  
10 medical home. But I think that that was no  
11 issue here, too, thinking about the  
12 accountability of the practice. And they have  
13 an interesting definition here in the  
14 denominator about any face-to-face encounter  
15 less than six months after the birth -- before  
16 the birthday or something, and I don't know.  
17 I've heard other definitions that require two  
18 visits to sort of be in a so-called  
19 established patient, but I think that's going  
20 to be an issue here.

21 MS. BYRON: Can I respond to that?

22 I think that's -- what you're saying is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 fact that it's only -- you only have six  
2 months, so it's the smallest age group. So,  
3 by age six months, you may only have one  
4 visit. We tend to set it where we think that  
5 we are able to balance feasibility with  
6 importance.

7           The other point I wanted to make  
8 is that this is a care coordination measure.  
9 That's how this is set up, so we're not saying  
10 that you don't have to do the screening until  
11 six months. We're saying we want to see it in  
12 the medical record by that time. So, just to  
13 be clear, we're not advocating for later  
14 screenings. We're just -- we are looking,  
15 specifically, to see that results showed up in  
16 the medical record. And when we did the field  
17 testing, this is another one where we tested  
18 different bars, and the lowest being just that  
19 there's some sort of notation that screening  
20 was done. The second one being that results  
21 were also in the chart, and the third being  
22 that there was follow-up. And we were pleased

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 to see that, actually, it met that whole  
2 results in the chart level, which we were a  
3 little surprised, but were glad to see. And  
4 so that's where we set the level for the  
5 measure.

6 DR. MCINERNEY: I agree with Al  
7 regarding paper charts. Before we switched to  
8 electronic medical record we would get a slip  
9 of paper from the state that the patient had  
10 the testing, and it was normal, or it was  
11 abnormal. Fortunately, almost always it was  
12 normal. So, that piece of paper would get  
13 slipped into the chart somewhere, where  
14 exactly hard to know. And the pediatrician in  
15 our group would have seen it first, and then  
16 probably they initial it, and then put it to  
17 be filed, but where it gets filed in the chart  
18 is hard to say. And then if you're looking  
19 through the notes of the visits, you probably  
20 would not see a notation that you got it,  
21 because we already initialed it, and put it to  
22 be filed. So, that's means for paper charts,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     you're going to have to go through the whole  
2     bloody chart, see if you can find that slip of  
3     paper.

4                   DR. LIEBERTHAL: With electronic  
5     charts, it may not be that much difference  
6     unless you provide a field that you have to  
7     fill in. Under the current state of our EHR,  
8     which is epic-based, is we get a paper from  
9     the state which goes to our scanning office.  
10    It gets scanned in, and gets put in a specific  
11    place in the chart, but a lot of charts don't  
12    have it. And some of that may be they weren't  
13    born at our hospital, or nobody identified  
14    them as Kaiser patients, or the scanning  
15    office didn't get all of their stuff done. I  
16    don't know.

17                  DR. BERGREN: I have a question.  
18    How does the states -- how do the states know  
19    to send it to you? How is that determined?

20                  DR. LIEBERTHAL: I don't know in  
21    other states. In California, the state is  
22    divided up into a system of newborn screening

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 offices, and each office is responsible for a  
2 geographic area. Kaiser being so big, Kaiser  
3 has its own newborn screening section in  
4 southern and northern California. And I will  
5 tell you that these offices are very, very  
6 good at getting -- hitting the positives, and  
7 getting them to the right providers.

8 DR. MCINERNY: In New York State,  
9 the patient identifies their primary care  
10 pediatrician or family physician for the child  
11 sometime during their stay around the time of  
12 delivery, so that -- presumably, that  
13 information is used then as to where to send  
14 the newborn screen. However, that can be --  
15 there can be some inaccuracies, obviously, in  
16 the patient reporting of who the child's  
17 physician is going to be.

18 DR. ZIMA: I'm wondering if we  
19 could just clarify, because I feel that  
20 there's been some drift in the denominator in  
21 this discussion. I mean, the denominator  
22 right now requires a face-to-face visit. Is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that what we're going to continue to hold to?

2       Because it does relate to systems issues.

3       Just one, but it does relate to the problem,

4       missing data, high-risk populations not

5       coming, drop of enrollment. It does have

6       system-level factors, as well.

7                     DR. WINKLER: All right. Any other

8       comments? All right. Shall we see how we

9       evaluate this measure. How many on the

10       Committee think that this measure meets the

11       criteria for importance to measurement report?

12       Yes? Yes, you feel it meets the criteria?

13       One, two, three, four, five, six, seven,

14       eight, nine, ten, eleven, thirteen, fourteen.

15       Ellen?

16                     DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Yes.

17                     DR. WINKLER: That's fifteen. No?

18       No nos. Abstains? Two. Okay.

19                     All             right.             Scientific

20       acceptability of the measure properties. How

21       many feel that the measure completely meets

22       the criteria, as specified as submitted?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       Okay. How about partially? One, two, three,  
2       four, five, six, seven. Minimally? One, two,  
3       three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine.  
4       Ellen?

5                   DR.     SCHWALENSTOCKER:     I     guess  
6       minimally.

7                   DR.     WINKLER:     Okay.     All right.  
8       Usability.     How many feel it meets the  
9       criteria completely? I see none. Partially?  
10      One, two, three, four, five, six, seven,  
11      eight. Minimally? One, two, three, four,  
12      five, six, seven, eight. Ellen?

13                   DR.     SCHWALENSTOCKER: Partially.

14                   DR.     WINKLER:     Okay.     And  
15      feasibility.     How many think it meets it  
16      completely?     None.     Partially?     One.  
17      Minimally? One, two, three, four, five, six,  
18      seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve,  
19      thirteen, fourteen, fifteen. Ellen?

20                   DR.     SCHWALENSTOCKER: Minimally.

21                   DR.     WINKLER:     Okay.     All right.  
22      So, recommendation for endorsement, how many

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would say yes? You really can. All right.

2 How many would say no? Ellen?

3 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I guess no.

4 DR. WINKLER: Okay. How many

5 abstain? Had to be at least two. Okay.

6 Great. All right. So, we finished the first

7 section from before lunch. Congratulations.

8 (Applause.)

9 DR. WINKLER: If you notice, we are  
10 moving quite a bit faster, the learning curve.

11 All right. Our next set of  
12 measures are from Work Group One, and these  
13 about hearing screening. We have a large  
14 group of measures that have been submitted  
15 from the CDC, and it's an interesting set of  
16 measures, so it takes -- it's going to take a  
17 minute to just describe them.

18 Three of these measures, 1354,  
19 1360, and 1361 are measures that have been  
20 Public Health measures, and reported  
21 nationally for a decade. 1354, 1360, and  
22 1361. So, those have all been well known.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       There is national data.       And there's the  
2       Public Health version of the measure.

3               Additionally, the CDC has been  
4       working on an electronic health version of  
5       those three measures, plus one, two, three,  
6       four, five other measures to complete this  
7       suite of measures that follows in fairly  
8       granular detail the initial screening of a  
9       newborn through all the various sort of things  
10      that could happen along the way, and it gets  
11      quite detailed.

12             To help with the evaluation of  
13      these measures, we convened a Technical  
14      Advisory Panel who have some hearing  
15      specialists to help us sort through this. Dr.  
16      Lieberthal acted as the Chair to the TAP, and  
17      he listened in to their discussion. We've  
18      included their comments in on the evaluation  
19      forms that you were sent. So, Dr. Lieberthal,  
20      did you want to say anything to introduce  
21      these?

22             DR. LIEBERTHAL: Well, they follow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a sequence, and if you look at the agenda,  
2 they're Eddy 1A, 1B, et cetera. And the  
3 intent of them actually follows that sequence,  
4 and one tends to build on the other. So, I  
5 would suggest that the order we take them in  
6 is using their eddy number, rather than the  
7 sequence on the agenda. 1354 would be first,  
8 1356 second, et cetera.

9 DR. WINKLER: And I think for the  
10 three measures that are well known Public  
11 Health measures, we want to look at both of  
12 the versions of them, because, again, there  
13 has been significant use and experience with  
14 those three measures in a Public Health  
15 fashion; whereas, the others are new and  
16 untested.

17 DR. LIEBERTHAL: The other comment  
18 is, we can each look at these and determine on  
19 our own whether they're important or not, but  
20 the verbiage used for the importance section  
21 of the application, the CDC uses verbiage that  
22 really deals with the importance of newborn

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 screening, and then used that same verbiage  
2 for all of them, so it didn't differentiate.  
3 The description of importance was not  
4 differentiated among them.

5 DR. WINKLER: So, do you want to --  
6 we'll start with the first measure, which is  
7 the 1A, or it's 1354. Dr. Glauber, I think  
8 that's you.

9 DR. GLAUBER: So, I think that we  
10 should also add to this, to buttress the  
11 importance, is that there's evidence that  
12 early detection of newborn hearing loss,  
13 significant newborn hearing loss, if followed  
14 by timely diagnosis and early intervention,  
15 improves developmental and social outcomes for  
16 these children. So, thus, you get the set of  
17 recommendations to screen in the newborn  
18 period, so this is a Healthy People 2010 goal  
19 to both increase the proportion of newborns  
20 who are screened for hearing loss by one month  
21 of age, who have an audiologic evaluation by  
22 three months of age, and for those who do have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hearing loss, receive appropriate intervention  
2 by six months of age. So, thus, you have the  
3 suite of measures that are evaluating  
4 components of this process.

5 And newborn hearing screening  
6 received a Grade B recommendation by the U.S.  
7 Preventative Services Task Force, so the  
8 measure that I was tasked with reviewing is  
9 really sort of the foundational measure, which  
10 is what percentage of newborns are screened  
11 before hospital discharge for hearing loss?  
12 And just a little background reading,  
13 according to NCHB, greater than 90 percent of  
14 newborns in the country are screened before  
15 discharge, but the documents say that there  
16 are some small urban and rural hospitals that  
17 have problems with screening, so there may be  
18 some performance issues here, in that 1 to 3  
19 percent of children who are screened require  
20 follow-up audiological evaluation.

21 It seems like where the greater  
22 variability exists is in the loss to follow-up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 rate, in that NCHB said there's state-by-state  
2 variability from some states having under 10  
3 percent loss to follow-up, to some states  
4 having as high as 50 percent loss to follow-  
5 up. And that there are grants to 53 states  
6 and territories to support systems of care for  
7 -- to support newborn hearing screening and  
8 evaluation.

9           So, specific to this measure, it  
10 is in use. The data are available  
11 electronically, so I think that addresses the  
12 feasibility issue. And there's minimal  
13 exclusions; basically, parental refusal, or if  
14 a child dies before hospital discharge.  
15 Anything else? I think we -- the importance  
16 is pretty self-evident to making an early  
17 diagnosis, in that the most feasible strategy  
18 for accomplishing this is to screen newborns  
19 before hospital discharge, rather than relying  
20 on other mechanisms after the child leaves the  
21 birth hospital.

22           MS. GARY: I just wanted to ask, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 notice there was such a tremendous  
2 variability across states with regard to  
3 follow-up and screening, 10 to 50 percent.  
4 Could you just give some kind of explanation  
5 about why such a variability? What accounts  
6 for it?

7 DR. GLAUBER: I, personally, can't.  
8 I don't know if we still have anyone from  
9 HRSA, but this is something I just --

10 MR. EICHWALD: I'm John Eichwald.  
11 I'm the Team Lead for the EdD program at CDC.  
12 Right here, sir. Yes, the EdD team at CDC.  
13 The variability is due to a lot of issues, and  
14 one of them is also whether it's  
15 documentation, are these kids actually  
16 receiving services, and those results not  
17 being reported to the state program. In other  
18 cases, we have states where not all children  
19 have to be screened. State legislation varies  
20 among -- we only have 41 states that have  
21 legislation passed, plus D.C., and the  
22 territory of Guam. And not all states require

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the reporting of the audiological diagnosis to  
2 the state, so there's a lack of conformity of  
3 state legislation. So, there's the  
4 documentation, and the state legislation that  
5 probably has the greatest impact.

6 DR. MCINERNEY: Well, another issue  
7 is sometimes it's difficult for the hospitals  
8 to follow-up on the patients, because they  
9 leave the hospital, and although, supposedly,  
10 they have an address or a phone number,  
11 sometimes it turns out that that's not  
12 actually where they are. And one of the  
13 things that I've learned recently is that a  
14 lot of people from the inner city lower income  
15 populations, they're using cell phones only,  
16 and they have no land lines, number one.  
17 Number two, their cell phones are often ones  
18 that have a month's worth of -- so many phone  
19 calls per month, and if they exceed the number  
20 of phone calls by the 20<sup>th</sup> of the month, and  
21 you call them on the 22<sup>nd</sup>, you can't get  
22 through to them. So, I think the hospitals

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     need to expend a significant amount of  
2     resources in terms of personnel and dollars to  
3     follow-up on everybody who fails a hearing  
4     screening. And some hospitals are just more  
5     diligent about that than others.

6                   DR. LIEBERTHAL: To respond to  
7     that, this is not in place in California.  
8     But, as I said before, with the newborn  
9     screening, the blood spot, these newborn  
10    screening centers are incredibly good about  
11    finding people. And I don't know exactly how  
12    they go about it, when the address is changed.

13    And, as you know, we have a very large non-  
14    documented population in California that  
15    doesn't want anybody to know where they live.

16    And we also have a large population whose  
17    address is under the freeway bridge. But if  
18    these programs were put into the newborn  
19    screening program, I think it would be more  
20    effective than relying on each hospital.

21                   DR. GLAUBER: Well, I just -- this  
22    underscores -- the discussion sort of morphed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from the actual active screening to  
2 appropriateness of follow-up, so I think this  
3 just underscores that if we were to endorse  
4 this measure, we really need to endorse at  
5 least some of the complementary measures about  
6 follow-up.

7 DR. WEISS: This is just in the  
8 nature of just informational, commercial, I  
9 suppose. And that is that the hearing  
10 screening programs are often separate from the  
11 blood spot programs. They're a different  
12 bureaucracy, a different reporting  
13 requirement. In some cases, they are joined,  
14 but not everywhere. So, it does get  
15 complicated, as our folks from CDC I think  
16 will attest.

17 DR. PERSAUD: I have a technical  
18 question about the denominator. The  
19 denominator statement has all live births  
20 during the measurement time period born at a  
21 facility and discharged without being  
22 screened, or screened prior to discharge? So,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       which one of those is it?

2                   DR. LIEBERTHAL: I think you're  
3       reporting both screened and non-screened.

4                   DR. PERSAUD: Reporting both  
5       screened and non-screened. Okay.

6                   DR. LIEBERTHAL: That wording isn't  
7       very good.

8                   MR. EICHWALD: Was your question  
9       answered?

10                  DR. PERSAUD: I think so.

11                  MR. EICHWALD: Okay.

12                  DR. WINKLER: I just wanted to  
13       point out that with all of these submission  
14       forms from the CDC, they have been developed  
15       with additional specifications to be used  
16       strictly for EHRs. It's really one of the  
17       first ones we're getting in that format, where  
18       I can't read it just looking at the page. You  
19       need the human readable side of it, as well.  
20       So, this is -- we're breaking a little ground  
21       here. But in this particular case, there is  
22       the bigger sort of measure that's been around

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1       for a long time. It's the more Public Health  
2       measure, so if there are issues with perhaps  
3       one data source, one level of analysis on  
4       these two that anybody wants to bring up, or  
5       potentially identify, that would be -- okay.

6               So, in this particular measure, I  
7       think we were looking at the measure as is  
8       done in the Public Health realm, reported, has  
9       been for quite a while, as well as moving into  
10      data collection via EHRs as that becomes more  
11      and more possible moving forward. Is that C-  
12      I'm seeing nodding heads. Okay. I want to  
13      make sure we're here.

14             Does anybody want to discuss  
15      further this, or shall we -- all right. So,  
16      how -- everybody on the Committee feel this  
17      meets the importance criteria? I'm seeing all  
18      hands. Ellen?

19             DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Well, I guess  
20      the one question I had was it looked like  
21      performance was really high on this measure,  
22      so then a little bit -- it's not a gap in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 performance, it's --

2 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Ellen,  
3 basically, was pointing out that performance  
4 is currently quite high, and I think that was  
5 already mentioned. I think Jim mentioned  
6 that. And that is one of the criteria for  
7 importance, but I don't think it's impacting  
8 everyone else's assessment. Okay.

9 So, how about the scientific  
10 acceptability of the measure? How many think  
11 it meets it completely? Ellen?

12 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Yes.

13 DR. WINKLER: Partially, or  
14 completely?

15 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Oh,  
16 completely.

17 DR. WINKLER: Okay. How many here  
18 partially? One, two. Okay. Great. And  
19 usability? How many completely? One, two,  
20 three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine,  
21 ten, eleven, twelve. Partially? One, two,  
22 three, four. Ellen?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I'd actually  
2 say minimally, given the high level of  
3 performance.

4 DR. WINKLER: All right. Now,  
5 feasibility, completely? Okay. Partially?  
6 One, two, three. Ellen?

7 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I would say  
8 at least partially.

9 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Thanks. All  
10 right. So, recommendation for endorsement?  
11 Everybody yes? One, two, three, four, five,  
12 six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve,  
13 thirteen, fourteen, fifteen. Ellen?

14 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Oh, sure.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. WINKLER: Any nos? Any  
17 abstains? Okay. All right. That's another  
18 one down.

19 The next one in this group is the  
20 EHDI 1B, Measure 1356. And this is the  
21 hearing screening refer rate at hospital  
22 discharge. This is not a measure that's been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reported. This is a new measure, and the  
2 specifications, again, are with a focus  
3 towards incorporating them in EHRs. Dr.  
4 Lieberthal, this one is yours.

5 DR. LIEBERTHAL: Again, the  
6 importance, it's a follow-up to 1A. Once  
7 you've screened, what do you do about it? The  
8 way this is -- the numerator is worded, this  
9 is not a performance measure, it's just a data  
10 collection.

11 On the TAP call, was it you, Bob,  
12 who -- were you on that call? Okay. So, the  
13 CDC folks commented that when a child fails or  
14 is unable to complete the newborn screening,  
15 they're automatically referred. And I had a  
16 problem with that concept of automatic,  
17 because I don't think anything that's  
18 automatic ever works well, unless you go back  
19 and follow it up. So, this really -- the way  
20 it's worded, it's not really a performance  
21 measure.

22 If you added wording to say that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 during the time window of not past hearing  
2 screening before hospital discharge are  
3 referred for further evaluation, or referred  
4 to a specialist, however you would want it,  
5 then I think it would fulfill our needs more.  
6 As far as the -- so then I think it is  
7 important measure worded that way.

8 The usability, I think if the data  
9 is collected, again, it's very usable. The  
10 feasibility becomes a problem because the fact  
11 of referral is frequently not well documented  
12 in a hospital chart, whether it be an EHR or  
13 written, so I'm not -- I think in order for it  
14 to be feasible, there has to be a standard way  
15 of documenting it. It may take a long time to  
16 go through a chart to find whether the patient  
17 was referred or not, and he or she might have  
18 been referred, but it's not really documented.

19 So, I think that's a problem with the  
20 measure.

21 MR. EICHWALD: May I address that?

22 It's unfortunate that we use the word

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 "refer." This is a historical term where when  
2 EdD programs first started, people didn't want  
3 to say the baby failed their screening. So,  
4 what it is, is now it's passed or referred.  
5 This really is a measurement of the failure  
6 rate, so it's how -- what's the positive  
7 predictor value of the screener; that is, the  
8 denominator is all kids screened, the  
9 numerator is those kids that do not pass,  
10 which the equipment -- even the equipment puts  
11 refer. It doesn't say fail. So, it's not  
12 really a measure of referral, it's the  
13 validity of the screening.

14 DR. LIEBERTHAL: As such, it's a  
15 data collection tool, but not a performance  
16 measure, because the machine may say refer,  
17 but was anything done with that setting on the  
18 machine.

19 MR. EICHWALD: That's exactly why  
20 we want the measure to see is the machine out  
21 of calibration, do the screeners need to be  
22 retrained because they're doing the procedure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       wrong, we've got too high of a referral rate,  
2       too high of a failure rate?

3               DR. LIEBERTHAL: I don't see it as  
4       a -- I still don't see it as a performance  
5       measure.

6               DR. JENKINS: I agree.    Could you  
7       just explain to us how it would be, let's say  
8       at the institutional level for high stakes  
9       accountability       measurement       that       the  
10      institution should be held accountable to  
11      having a higher or a lower failure rate, and I  
12      think that would help us out here.

13              DR. MASON: I can give an example  
14      of -- again, you need to think of -- it's not  
15      -- when it says "refer," think of it as failed  
16      screen. It's just the language of the culture  
17      and community that uses refer to mean a failed  
18      screen. A referral to follow-up is completely  
19      independent of this. This is just measuring  
20      the failed screen. It becomes an issue, for  
21      example, we've seen hospitals where they will  
22      have a 30 or 40 percent failure rate on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 screens because they're doing them physically  
2 in a bad location, where it's picking up  
3 ambient noise and that, so it's a mechanism --  
4 keeping track of this is a way that at the  
5 state-level, they're able to go back and look  
6 at a hospital that has a failure rate that's  
7 too high, and then work with them and say  
8 okay, let's come in and visit, see how you're  
9 doing this to see what's going on in the  
10 process that's resulting in such a high number  
11 of failures.

12 DR. PERSAUD: So, is there some  
13 other gold standard by which you judge that  
14 screen, or is there a specific rate you're  
15 supposed to have of normal versus not normal  
16 screens?

17 MR. EICHWALD: Part of the issue  
18 here is there's two different technologies.  
19 One of them is acoustic emissions. The  
20 failure rate, the refer rate is about twice as  
21 high as it is on auditory brain stem response  
22 screening, automated ABR testing, so we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 actually have two technologies with different  
2 refer rates, different failure rates. And  
3 that technology is -- maybe even within the  
4 same hospital they may be using two  
5 technologies. There's also the protocol that  
6 comes in in terms of some people will actually  
7 do a two-stage screening, where they'll start  
8 with the aud acoustic emission screening  
9 first, and then go to ABR, automated ABR. So,  
10 I mean, there's some --

11 DR. JENKINS: That gets back to my  
12 prior point. This sounds like a quality  
13 metric, where it's important to know about,  
14 it's important to ferret out why, but in the  
15 world of high stakes accountability  
16 measurement, where someone could be held  
17 accountable for having a higher or lower rate,  
18 it's too complicated and confusing about  
19 what's going into that.

20 MR. EICHWALD: It's either -- I  
21 mean, the equipment basically tells you, this  
22 is automated equipment. But the question is,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is it being performed adequately by the  
2 screener. So, this is really a measurement of  
3 the --

4 DR. JENKINS: Well, then maybe  
5 there's a false positive rate, or a false  
6 negative rate that could, in fact, be an  
7 accountability measure, but it's not simply  
8 the rate of babies that fail. But you could  
9 hold the institution accountable for it,  
10 because underneath that, I assume there's some  
11 children who are supposed to fail the screen  
12 because they had a hearing problem. But we  
13 can't find those from the false positives in  
14 the way this measure is set up.

15 DR. HURTADO: I'm confused about  
16 the denominator, because it says that it's the  
17 total number of infants born that have been  
18 successfully screened. And from what you're  
19 saying, it sounds like the measure is actually  
20 of not screening successfully -- not screening  
21 appropriately with the right instrument, and  
22 the right location, so the denominator seems

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to already define that it is correctly  
2 performed?

3 MR. EICHWALD: There are some cases  
4 where a screener will attempt to screen, and  
5 because the baby is too fussy, the screen  
6 can't be accomplished, so we didn't want to  
7 include that in the denominator.

8 DR. HURTADO: A definition of what  
9 successfully screened is would be useful.

10 MR. EICHWALD: It probably was a  
11 poor choice of words on my part.

12 DR. LIEBERTHAL: There's an  
13 inconsistency in what you said there, Bob,  
14 because if you're making the assumption that  
15 the baby couldn't be successfully screened  
16 because the baby was restless, and on the  
17 other hand, if there is ambient noise they may  
18 not be -- they'll get an unsuccessful screen,  
19 but not a fail. So, you're looking at  
20 different aspects, and I agree with Kathy,  
21 that this is a quality control issue, and not  
22 a performance measure. So, I would reconsider

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       this as a --

2                   MR. EICHWALD: That makes sense.

3                   DR. LIEBERTHAL: For this group.

4                   DR. WINKLER: How many on the  
5       Committee believe this meets the importance  
6       criteria? How about no? You have to vote one  
7       way or the other. It would be useful. Ellen?

8                   DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I think it  
9       meets the importance criteria, but I agree  
10      with the comments about its suitability as an  
11      accountability measure.

12                  DR. WINKLER: Okay. She said she  
13      thinks it might meet the importance criteria,  
14      but she doesn't think it meets some of the  
15      others, so she can be the one yes vote,  
16      because otherwise there were 15 nos. So,  
17      that's the end of the discussion of that  
18      measure.

19                  So we go on to the next one, on  
20      1357, which is the EHDI-1C outpatient hearing  
21      screening of infants who did not complete  
22      screening before hospital discharge. Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Lieberthal.

2 DR. LIEBERTHAL: This proceeds with  
3 the sequence, and what it, basically, says is  
4 that the -- if a child did not get a hearing  
5 screening in the newborn period, they need to  
6 get it by 30 days of age. And measures  
7 whether children do get screening done by 30  
8 days of age.

9 As far as the importance, I think  
10 it carries on with the importance that if you  
11 didn't get everybody in the newborn period  
12 with 1354, you now have a mechanism for  
13 getting the rest of them. Usability, I think  
14 is the same as 1354, and the feasibility,  
15 again, deals with the ability to extract the  
16 data from the charting.

17 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Any other  
18 comments? This measure does not have a  
19 historical Public Health version. John, are  
20 you looking -- you're making faces over there.  
21 So, this is a new measure that has been  
22 specified for use with electronic health

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 records. I think that's where they feel it  
2 could be most feasible, rather than chart  
3 records. Did you want to say something, John?

4 You look like you were going to.

5 MR. EICHWALD: The first measure is  
6 actually a HRSA measure, the hospital  
7 discharge, and that's what they've been  
8 collecting. CDC has actually has been  
9 collecting this on survey for all screens, so  
10 this would include those kids that were  
11 screened with the HRSA measure, and that were  
12 seen on the hospital outpatient. So, we can  
13 actually extrapolate this number out based  
14 upon what's reported to HRSA and what's  
15 reported to CDC.

16 DR. CHEN: Can I make a comment?  
17 So, my question is, who is responsible for  
18 screening at 30 days? I like the idea. I  
19 mean, I don't think hospitals screen all kids,  
20 and even those that fall through the crack,  
21 somebody have to catch them. So, I like the  
22 idea. I just don't know who's held

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 responsible to screen in 30 days. And a  
2 corollary question, why 30 days? You either  
3 have a visit at two weeks of age, or you have  
4 a visit at two months, depending on which  
5 state, or what kind of requirement they have.

6 MR. EICHWALD: The screening is  
7 jurisdictionally based, depends on who's  
8 responsible to do the follow-up. The 30 days  
9 is picked because that's our national  
10 objective, is the one, three, six plan, so by  
11 one month they're 30 days.

12 MS. SCHOLLE: What proportion --  
13 what's the absolute number of babies that  
14 would fall into this group that were not  
15 successfully screened at discharge, or  
16 percent, either way.

17 MR. EICHWALD: My epidemiologist --

18

19 DR. GAFFNEY: You mean for the kids  
20 that are not passing the screening?

21 MS. SCHOLLE: That are  
22 unsuccessfully screened, and, therefore, we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to try and catch them a little later.

2 DR. GAFFNEY: That is -- it's  
3 probably we see a range, Jim, between states.

4 Some states it's as little as half a percent,  
5 all the way up to maybe 5 or 6 percent of kids  
6 that were not screened, or they didn't pass,  
7 so there's a range.

8 MS. SCHOLLE: And is it randomly  
9 distributed across SCS, or is it --

10 DR. GAFFNEY: We don't have the  
11 independent data to tie it with SCS. It's  
12 just aggregate at our level, so I can't answer  
13 that question.

14 DR. QUIRK: Just for clarification,  
15 you said that either were not screened, or  
16 didn't pass. That was your --

17 MS. SCHOLLE: I was asking about  
18 not screened.

19 DR. QUIRK: Yes, she was asking  
20 about not screened, and you lumped in there  
21 the not passed.

22 DR. GAFFNEY: I'm sorry. Yes, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 mean, there is kids not screened, in some  
2 states it ranges anywhere from half a percent  
3 of kids not screened, all the way up to maybe  
4 5, 6 percent not screened.

5 DR. GLAUBER: To the feasibility,  
6 it's not clear, where are we going to be  
7 looking for the evidence that this group was  
8 screened? How is that defined?

9 MR. EICHWALD: That's data that's  
10 reported to the state jurisdiction, to the  
11 state EdD program, we hope. I mean, that's  
12 part of this issue. Again, it depends on  
13 state legislation.

14 DR. McINERNEY: My read, 2A1 on page  
15 4 of the numerator is just the number of  
16 infants with no documented hearing screening  
17 performed prior to patient discharge, and then  
18 who were screened sometime as an outpatient by  
19 30 days of age. So, it really doesn't take  
20 into -- it doesn't talk anything about those  
21 who fail the hearing screening, it's just  
22 those who didn't have it. Correct?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. EICHWALD: That's right.

2 DR. MCINERNEY: That's a different  
3 measure. And the question about who's  
4 responsible, I think is clearly a very  
5 important one. I believe that in New York  
6 State, it's the hospital where the child was  
7 born that is responsible to follow-up and make  
8 sure that the child does get a hearing  
9 screening as an outpatient by 30 days of age.  
10 But does that vary from state to state?

11 MR. EICHWALD: Yes.

12 DR. MCINERNEY: So, who else is  
13 responsible?

14 MR. EICHWALD: In most cases, it's  
15 either the hospital or the state program,  
16 itself.

17 DR. MCINERNEY: Oh, okay. So, it's  
18 not the primary care physician.

19 MR. EICHWALD: Well, they  
20 collaborate very closely with them.

21 DR. PERSAUD: I'm not sure I'm  
22 getting where exactly this data is going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       come from. It looks like it could come from a  
2       number of different places. And where it  
3       would live. I mean, let us -- just playing  
4       the devil's advocate around -- the issue here  
5       is who gets dropped, so the baby doesn't make  
6       it to primary care, and isn't screened in the  
7       hospital, and I guess gets a referral to an  
8       outpatient testing facility. Then you would  
9       be chasing that outpatient facility's testing  
10      result. Is that right?

11                   MR. EICHWALD: Correct.

12                   DR. PERSAUD: So, there are  
13      different -- there's complexity in getting  
14      this numerator. It could come from a number  
15      of different places.

16                   MR. EICHWALD: And, in fact, we  
17      actually have some midwives that are actually  
18      doing some screening, so we're getting data  
19      that way, as well. That's very limited. It's  
20      a challenge.

21                   DR. LIEBERTHAL: Does this account  
22      for babies born outside of a hospital?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. EICHWALD: Yes.       That's why  
2       we're using the denominator of vital  
3       statistics, and not the hospital discharge.  
4       That's sort of the difference between the HRSA  
5       measure and the CDC measure, in fact.

6                   DR. WINKLER: Are you ready to make  
7       a determination about importance? Yes? All  
8       right. How many on the Committee feel that  
9       this measure meets the importance criteria?  
10      One, two, three, four, five, six, seven,  
11      eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve, thirteen,  
12      fourteen. Ellen?

13                  DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I'm sorry.  
14      Yes.

15                  DR. WINKLER: Thank you.       Were  
16      there any no votes? I didn't see any. Yours  
17      was a no? Okay. All right.

18                  Moving on to scientific  
19      acceptability of this measure. How many think  
20      it meets the criteria completely? I see one.  
21      Partially? One, two, three, four, five, six,  
22      seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 thirteen, fourteen. Ellen?

2 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I think

3 partially.

4 DR. WINKLER: Okay. I can barely

5 hear you.

6 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Oh, sorry.

7 Partial.

8 DR. WINKLER: Okay. How about

9 usability, completely meets? Well, partially

10 meets? That's clearly the majority. Okay.

11 Feasibility, completely meets? Oh. Partially

12 meets? One, two, three, four, five, six,

13 seven. Okay. Minimally meets? One, two,

14 three, four, five, six, seven, eight. Ellen?

15 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Minimally.

16 DR. WINKLER: Thank you. Okay.

17 So, in terms of recommending this measure for

18 endorsement. Yes, we were mentioning that you

19 can jerry rig this measure, this data with

20 this --

21 DR. PERSAUD: The little box is

22 checked off.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. WINKLER: Right, I know. So, I  
2 think we'll have to go with the time limited,  
3 because really the focus of this was to use it  
4 at the EHR spec, rather than a little data  
5 from HRSA, and a little data from CDC. So,  
6 yes, recommendation for time limited  
7 endorsement. How many say yes? Fourteen yes.

8 Any nos? One, two. Ellen, what's your vote?

9 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Yes, time  
10 limited.

11 DR. WINKLER: Okay. So, fifteen  
12 yes, two no. All right. That's another  
13 measure down, moving quickly.

14 All right. The next measure on  
15 our list is the EHDI 2A, or Measure 1358,  
16 infants identified with risk factors for  
17 hearing loss within the medical home. Dr.  
18 Lieberthal.

19 DR. LIEBERTHAL: Okay. This one,  
20 the numerator states number of infants in a  
21 practice born during the time window that have  
22 completed risk factor analysis for delayed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 onset or progressive hearing loss. And the  
2 denominator is, I guess, all kids who are  
3 still alive, if I read it right.

4 I had a couple of problems with  
5 this one. The -- I guess there are some  
6 standardized tools for risk factors for  
7 hearing loss that are named in the document.  
8 I'm not familiar with them, but I assume  
9 that's what they refer to. These are not  
10 normally, I don't believe, PCPs usually used.

11 You have a population of patients who have  
12 failed the hearing test who you already know  
13 have hearing loss, and I really don't know the  
14 frequency of children with progressive hearing  
15 loss who passed in the newborn period. So, if  
16 somebody has that answer, I'd appreciate it.

17 And you can do the analysis, and then they  
18 have to have -- the next one has audiologic  
19 diagnosis. So, it's basically that a risk  
20 factor analysis be done. The scientific merit  
21 depends on the validation of the tools. The  
22 usability depends on the frequency of picking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 up anything that you can do something about.  
2 And the feasibility I think is the major  
3 problem, because as with other tools for  
4 asking questions, it has to in some way be at  
5 a locatable place on the chart with all the  
6 tools answered and scored. There are ways of  
7 doing that, but not used by most physicians.  
8 And from what I can tell, this would be a  
9 measure at the clinician level. So, I have  
10 several problems with this measure, primarily  
11 related to its usability and feasibility.

12 DR. GLAUBER: I'm not sure to what  
13 extent we're supposed to talk about other  
14 measures, but we do have a measure we're going  
15 to be considering about developmental  
16 screening, so to the extent that this cohort  
17 that has acquired hearing loss is going to  
18 present with speech and language problems that  
19 are going to be picked up through  
20 developmental surveillance, it's pretty  
21 typical that when such a kid is assessed that  
22 a hearing evaluation is part of that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1       assessment.    So, I'm not sure if pediatric  
2       providers    are   doing   a   good   job   of  
3       surveillance, how much we need to focus on  
4       this explicit behavior.

5                   MS.   CARLSON:   I   just   have   a  
6       question as to what the population is for this  
7       measure.   Is it infants who in the hospital or  
8       discharged did not evidence a hearing loss,  
9       but later on a risk factor screening they're  
10      at risk?   Is that who it is?

11                  DR.   LIEBERTHAL: According to the  
12      denominator, it's all infants born in a  
13      practice.

14                  MS.   CARLSON:   So, including those  
15      who   have   already   had   a   hearing   issue  
16      identified, as well as those who haven't.

17                  DR.   LIEBERTHAL: Correct. That's  
18      the way the denominator is written.

19                  DR.   McINERNEY: I really have a big  
20      problem with this one, because, to my  
21      knowledge, doing a risk assessment for hearing  
22      loss is not very accurate, not very reliable,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       number one.   And, number two, if we can get  
2       all children universal hearing screening, that  
3       makes this measure, I think, moot.

4                   MR. EICHWALD: The reason this was  
5       put in was the Joint Committee on Infant  
6       Hearing.   This is a recommendation of the  
7       Joint Committee on Infant Hearing, which is  
8       comprised of a number of organizations,  
9       American Academy of Pediatrics, American  
10      Academy of Head and Neck Surgery, American  
11      Speech Language Hearing Association, American  
12      Academy of Audiology.   Primarily, it's looking  
13      for children that have later or progressive  
14      hearing loss that would have passed the  
15      newborn hearing screening in the hospital.  
16      And it's based on risk factor analysis.   It's  
17      done both from hospital, certain information  
18      we might be able to get out of the hospital,  
19      but also it needs to be captured within the  
20      medical home.

21                   In terms of the developmental  
22      screening,   that's actually one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 indicators, and any parent that has a delayed  
2 speech -- that reports speech and language  
3 delay is to be referred to -- that's part of  
4 it. There are some factors that don't pick up  
5 as easily, that would be like CMV,  
6 asymptomatic CMV. The sooner we do the  
7 intervention the quicker those kids wouldn't  
8 be -- it would take a while for them to -- we  
9 identify them sooner before they have their  
10 speech and language delays.

11 DR. QUIRK: But they're going to  
12 pass the screening test?

13 MR. EICHWALD: Some may, sure. If  
14 they've got a progressive hearing loss or late  
15 onset.

16 DR. QUIRK: But it's not like  
17 bilirubin and the trajectory. I mean, there's  
18 no way of adding this to the screening  
19 process, or screening out otherwise high risk  
20 infants.

21 MR. EICHWALD: I think I agree with  
22 you, if I understood what you said. Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. QUIRK: It's not a node in a  
2 diagnostic algorithm.

3 MR. EICHWALD: Right.

4 DR. QUIRK: It's separate.

5 MR. EICHWALD: Right.

6 DR. QUIRK: Okay. Thanks.

7 DR. JENKINS: Can I just ask, was  
8 there any quantification of how many of those  
9 children there were, and what the performance  
10 gap was, and how many of them would be picked  
11 up by the risk factor screen?

12 MR. EICHWALD: It's an untested  
13 measure. We've got some historical basis that  
14 was -- before universal newborn hearing  
15 screening, we did have programs that were  
16 doing risk factor analysis. We probably were  
17 looking at the neighborhood of about 8 to 10  
18 percent of kids would have a risk factor.  
19 That included hereditary hearing loss, but  
20 then it gets down to the definition of what's  
21 hereditary hearing loss.

22 DR. PERSAUD: I noticed that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       there's somewhat of a variation in this  
2       denominator.     The measurement time period  
3       varies depending on the user, calendar year,  
4       quarterly, total number of patients during the  
5       specified time, and I'm just trying to get an  
6       understanding of who -- what age group is this  
7       that you're supposed to risk assess, all  
8       infants up to one year, up to two years,  
9       because I don't see any of that indicated, and  
10      it doesn't seem to me that it would be all  
11      children.

12                   MR. EICHWALD: The Joint Committee  
13      on Infant Hearing recommends all children with  
14      a risk factor be seen by a audiologist no  
15      later than 30 months of age, or is it 36? That  
16      may be some of the variability here.     Go  
17      ahead, Craig.

18                   DR. MASON: Also, I think that the  
19      wording of that can be tied in with a  
20      definitive number.   I think part of when we  
21      were writing this, it reflected discussions  
22      that had been going on in the -- for the EdD

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Data Committee, which is a national group of  
2 epidemiologists, health informatics people,  
3 Public Health officials on how to start to  
4 collect some of this data. So, we talked a  
5 lot in terms of programming sort of language,  
6 and it's the algorithm. It reflects kind of  
7 the algorithms of how you would, for the EdD  
8 programs, kind of how they would generate  
9 this. So, do you want a monthly report, a  
10 quarterly report based on -- so, it's got that  
11 flexible -- it's written with deliberate  
12 flexibility to make it as most usable for the  
13 EdD programs trying to collect data themselves  
14 back, but it should be tightened up to, as  
15 John said, with specific recommendations in  
16 that sense for this one specific reporting  
17 purpose.

18 DR. PERSAUD: I have a question. I  
19 don't know, Allan, if you got to see what does  
20 the risk assessment look like? Is that an  
21 added half a dozen questions for the practice  
22 per visit? Do you have a feel for that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. LIEBERTHAL: Yes. The members  
2 of the TAP, one of them -- I think one of them  
3 was an audiologist, listed a number of  
4 questions, so it becomes a structured  
5 screening with at least a half dozen more  
6 questions to ask at the visit, which we've  
7 already got lots and lots of questions to ask.

8 And, again, to me, it's the -- how many  
9 questions are you going to ask before you find  
10 something, and what are you going to do about  
11 it? In my practice, if I had a child who I  
12 felt was at risk for a hearing deficit, I  
13 would just be watching his speech and language  
14 much more closely, maybe get another hearing  
15 test at 12 months. I think those are few and  
16 relatively far between.

17 DR. WINKLER: All right. Are we  
18 ready to decide on it? So, Committee members  
19 feel that the measure meets the importance  
20 criteria? Yes? No? Ellen?

21 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Yes.

22 DR. WINKLER: Okay. All right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       So, not passing that, we can move on to the  
2       next one, which is sort of a corollary, if you  
3       will, measure.     EHDI-2B, Measure 1359, Dr.  
4       Kibort isn't here, but this, essentially, is  
5       the follow-up measure to the one we just  
6       discussed, which is infants identified with  
7       risk factors have an audiological diagnosis.  
8       And my understanding is that means they were  
9       evaluated, their audiological diagnosis could  
10      be normal, but they had a follow-up with an  
11      audiologist. Is that correct, John?

12                   MR. EICHWALD: I was just going to  
13      say that, just for the Committee, if the first  
14      one didn't pass, I mean, can we withdraw this  
15      one? I mean, I don't want to waste the  
16      Committee's time, because it's -- without the  
17      previous one, this one is meaningless.

18                   DR. WINKLER: Everybody okay with  
19      that? Oh, moving faster. Okay. We go to  
20      EHDI-3. This is Measure 1360, audiological  
21      evaluation no later than three months of age.  
22      And this is, I believe, one of the measures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1       that's been around for a while.    It's been  
2       talked about, the screening measure.   This is  
3       -- the measure assess the percentage of  
4       newborns who did not pass the hearing  
5       screening, and had an audiological evaluation  
6       no later than three months.   So, this is the  
7       follow-up measure.

8                   DR. LIEBERTHAL: It's actually that  
9       it's -- wait, is this the three month one?

10                   MS. PURYEAR: That was 1359, right?

11                   DR. WINKLER: No, we skipped 1359.  
12       This is 1360.

13                   DR. LIEBERTHAL: 1360, now let me  
14       see if I've got the right one up.

15                   (Off mic comment.)

16                   DR. LIEBERTHAL: In other words,  
17       that they had been seen by a specialist, and a  
18       diagnosis has been made by three months.   I  
19       think the importance is clear.   Usability is  
20       clear, and it should be pretty easy to find  
21       out from either an electronic health record,  
22       or billing data whether they have seen a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 specialist.

2 DR. WINKLER: All right. John, did  
3 you want to say anything about the measure?

4 MS. SCHOLLE: What I like about  
5 this is that it answers this constant two-part  
6 question, screening and then what happens.

7 DR. WINKLER: Right.

8 MS. SCHOLLE: And this addresses  
9 did anything happen. I think that's really  
10 important.

11 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Any other  
12 comments anybody wants to make about it?  
13 Okay. How many on the Committee feel this  
14 measure meets the importance criteria? I'm  
15 seeing everybody. Okay. Ellen?

16 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Yes.

17 DR. WINKLER: Okay. There were no  
18 no votes? Okay. And scientific  
19 acceptability, how many feel it meets the  
20 criteria completely? It looks like the same,  
21 everybody except for -- Faye, what's your  
22 vote, partial?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. GARY: I think partial.

2 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Good. Ellen,  
3 what's yours?

4 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Partial.

5 DR. WINKLER: Okay, works for me.  
6 All right. Usability, how many feel it meets  
7 the criteria completely? Partially? One,  
8 two. Ellen?

9 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I would say  
10 completely.

11 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Thank you. Is  
12 there anybody who is minimal? No, I didn't  
13 think so. All right. Feasibility,  
14 completely? Ellen?

15 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I think  
16 completely.

17 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Great. Are  
18 there any partials? Great. All right. So,  
19 recommendation for endorsement? Ellen?

20 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Yes.

21 DR. WINKLER: Thank you. Were  
22 there any no votes? I didn't catch any. All

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 right.

2 The next one is Measure 1361.  
3 This is intervention no later than six months  
4 of age. Ellen, I believe this is your measure  
5 to talk about.

6 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Yes, I was  
7 assigned this measure. Can you hear me okay?

8 DR. WINKLER: Started out fine,  
9 then you got soft again.

10 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Okay. Is  
11 that better?

12 DR. WINKLER: That's better.

13 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Okay. So,  
14 1361 is titled "Intervention No Later Than Six  
15 Months of Age." The numerator is number of  
16 infants born during time period diagnosed with  
17 permanent hearing loss who are age --

18 DR. WINKLER: Ellen, hold on a  
19 second. Are you using a handset?

20 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Who are age  
21 less than six months at time of referral to  
22 intervention.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. WINKLER: Ellen, are you on a  
2 speaker phone?

3 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: No.

4 DR. WINKLER: Okay.

5 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Let me try  
6 speaker, maybe that will be better.

7 DR. WINKLER: No, they prefer you  
8 use the handset.

9 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Okay. The  
10 denominator for this measure is the number of  
11 infants born during the time period diagnosed  
12 with permanent hearing loss. And this kind of  
13 reviews the sites for the measure by the work  
14 group. I think there were four people that  
15 voted, all suggested that this measure met the  
16 importance criterion. They were split between  
17 completely and partially on scientific  
18 acceptability. And the one comment there is  
19 the measure is titled "Intervention No Later  
20 Than Six Months of Age," but it actually  
21 appears to be that a referral happen, not that  
22 an intervention was received. And then the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 work group members who voted were also split  
2 on usability, half saying completely, half  
3 saying partially, with the same comment, it  
4 seems to be a referral versus an intervention.

5 And, last, on feasibility, one  
6 person graded this as completely feasible, two  
7 as partially, one as minimally, and I can't  
8 read my own handwriting as to the comment that  
9 occurred here. I think it had to do with  
10 exactly how the documentation is done.

11 DR. WINKLER: Any other comments?

12 DR. JENKINS: Ellen, I think the  
13 numerator and the denominator here included  
14 all children with audiological evaluation, but  
15 I think it was only supposed to include  
16 children who had permanent hearing loss  
17 diagnosed on the evaluation. It seems that  
18 that was an oversight. Is that right or  
19 wrong?

20 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I read that  
21 the denominator was the number of infants born  
22 during the time period diagnosed with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 permanent hearing loss.

2 MR. EICHWALD: It should say that.  
3 We'll verify it.

4 DR. WINKLER: It does. Sarah?

5 MS. SCHOLLE: I don't know anything  
6 about this clinically, but aren't young people  
7 who have hearing problems, that they're not,  
8 necessarily, a permanent hearing loss, don't  
9 they merit diagnosis and follow-up? I just  
10 don't know, is that a lot of people, or not  
11 many people?

12 MR. EICHWALD: It is a lot. I may  
13 kick this back over to the Chair of the Data  
14 Committee, but we wanted to focus on those  
15 children with permanent loss.

16 MR. DR. MASON:: There's  
17 variability state to state in terms of how  
18 they address, and work with children that have  
19 an identified non-permanent hearing loss. I  
20 think some keep track, and work with those;  
21 others, it's not jurisdictionally part of what  
22 they're legislatively working on. So, it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a judgment call in terms of for the official  
2 numbers we're focusing on the permanent  
3 hearing loss, but a lot do still try to  
4 provide support, and referrals for those with  
5 non-permanent hearing loss.

6 DR. MCINERNY: Hopefully, I can  
7 help a little bit. Typically, with the  
8 audiological evaluation documenting a  
9 sensorineural hearing loss, that hearing loss  
10 is almost always permanent, as distinguished  
11 from conductive hearing losses, which are  
12 totally different, and those can come and go.  
13 But, usually, if they've done the hearing  
14 screening, and then go ahead and see the  
15 audiologist, and the audiologist does complete  
16 testing, they can document that it's going to  
17 be a permanent loss. And then you know that  
18 you have to go ahead and do something.  
19 Whereas, if it's conductive, and maybe  
20 partial, and come and go, you would just  
21 retest.

22 DR. LIEBERTHAL: On the face of it,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1       this is inconsistent with 1360, which says,  
2       essentially, the same thing only in better  
3       wording, at 91 days. In 1360 it says they  
4       have had intervention; whereas, here it's at  
5       the time of referral, so I'm not sure what the  
6       intent was of having a 31, and then a 60, and  
7       then 1362, the next one has 48 hours of  
8       diagnosis. So, there's inconsistencies among  
9       three measures, that I didn't understand --

10               DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Al, I took  
11       1360 to mean if the child didn't have hearing  
12       screening, then the matter was referred for an  
13       audiological diagnosis. And I took 1361 to be  
14       sort of the next step in that process, and I  
15       may be wrong, but -- so, then a child received  
16       the audiological diagnosis, and, if needed,  
17       was referred to intervention.

18               DR. LIEBERTHAL: So, Ellen, you  
19       feel that the two are harmonized enough to  
20       consider them as separate measures?

21               DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: That was my  
22       read, but I would welcome other comments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. CHEN: That's how I took it, as  
2 well. But I do have a little issue with 62,  
3 because, as Ellen pointed out, 61 is a  
4 referral, not actual service rendered.

5 DR. LIEBERTHAL: Right.

6 DR. CHEN: Then what's the point of  
7 referral within 48 hours, if you're going to  
8 make sure they are referred by six months of  
9 age?

10 DR. MCINERNEY: That's my concern,  
11 also. So, the referral is made, but we don't  
12 know -- there's not a measure that says they  
13 actually went and got treatment.

14 MR. EICHWALD: Yes. The issue here  
15 is reality, and that is that there's a law in  
16 education called FERPA, Federal Education  
17 Rights and Privacy Act, that makes it very  
18 difficult for Public Health to get any  
19 information from early intervention. So, at  
20 this point in time, the best we're doing -- we  
21 think we can document very well that the  
22 referral was made. Now, there is federal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       legislation that once that referral is made --  
2       first of all, the referral has to be made  
3       within 48 hours, but then within -- it's the  
4       IDEA Act, Individuals Disabilities Education  
5       Act, that that evaluation has to be done in 45  
6       days.    So, once -- if we can document the  
7       referrals made, then we've done our job on the  
8       Public Health side, and we turn it over to  
9       Education.    It's not perfect, but it is  
10      definitely a --

11                   DR.    MCINERNEY:    That's    helpful.  
12      Thank you.

13                   DR.    BERGREN:    I    guess    I'm    the  
14      school health person, and what I would suggest  
15      is that we try to build into the measures the  
16      data sharing, and have the permission signed  
17      in order to do the follow-up and the sharing.  
18      Because if that's the system, which school  
19      health is a health care system, if that's the  
20      system that's providing the intervention, then  
21      that should be the system that's providing the  
22      data point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. EICHWALD: Can I clone you, and  
2     put you in 50 states?

3                   DR. BERGREN: Yes, yes.

4                                 (Laughter.)

5                   DR. BERGREN: And that's one of our  
6     goals. That's all.

7                   DR. PERSAUD: So, there is,  
8     actually, I think a subtlety between 1361 and  
9     1362, where one is asking you to have a  
10    referral by six months of age versus being  
11    referred 48 hours after the determination of  
12    permanent hearing loss. And the difference  
13    there is for the -- it matters if the child is  
14    very young. The older they get, the worse it  
15    is, so the less time you have to get that  
16    referral started because you're losing that  
17    valuable language development time, so I think  
18    I might see a theoretical difference there.

19                  MS. SCHOLLE: The concern I have is  
20    just the shear number of measures. I don't  
21    fully understand all the interstices here, and  
22    how they overlap. But even though we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 eliminated two, we still have one, two, three,  
2 four, five, six, seven that I just, from a  
3 common sense point of view, that just seems  
4 like a lot. I don't know. Is that an  
5 inappropriate question, or comment? It is.  
6 Yes. No. I think it would be better to have  
7 two or three really strong measures.

8 MR. EICHWALD: I think part of the  
9 issue here is that we're trying to capture  
10 this electronically, so there will not be an  
11 undue burden on the system in data collection.  
12 We're really trying to capture this  
13 electronically, so that it -- even though it  
14 does seem like a large number of measures,  
15 once we've developed the code in the  
16 electronic health record, it's captured  
17 automatically. And that's one of the reasons  
18 we put forward more than -- to actually show  
19 it through the progression of --

20 DR. MASON: And if I could inject,  
21 as well, as the Co-Chair for that Data  
22 Committee, I mean, we've been doing this now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     for a decade, and this -- the states are  
2     actually at this point very invested and  
3     interested in collecting this data. The IDEA  
4     one is one actually a lot of the states are  
5     telling us, they know that it's supposed to be  
6     happening. They want to start to document  
7     pragmatically that it's not happening, to then  
8     try to help to encourage that process along.  
9     So, the states are actually -- have, over  
10    time, gotten very invested and supportive of  
11    this. And, again, it's that whole process.  
12    It's a number of measures, because we've  
13    really kind of well-defined the entire process  
14    from birth all the way up into early  
15    intervention, kind of step-by-step, so that  
16    you can start to -- the states can start to  
17    see for themselves kind of where are they  
18    struggling, where are they succeeding, what is  
19    our loss to follow-up? So, it's a lot of  
20    measures, it's a lot of steps, but I think  
21    there's widespread buy-in from all the key  
22    players, that they see the value of this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. GLAUBER: Yes. I'm not  
2 troubled, per se, by the number of measures,  
3 just the fact that we don't have a rubber  
4 meets the road measure, and just would want  
5 some assurance that over time we will actually  
6 know the percentage of kids who are actually  
7 getting timely services, which is the point of  
8 the whole process.

9 DR. LIEBERTHAL: Yes. I think that  
10 the sequence that would make sense to me, we  
11 have newborn screening, if not screened in the  
12 newborn period, they get screened by 30 days.  
13 And then we have -- we haven't really  
14 discussed yet, but coming up 1362, referred  
15 within 48 hours. And I guess that would be  
16 the referral filed. And then pick a date for  
17 the date of intervention. You've got two  
18 different dates here, you have 91 days and you  
19 have six months. And the wording of the six-  
20 month one doesn't really say that they're  
21 being seen for intervention, it's just that  
22 they've been referred for intervention. So, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think you have to go through a time sequence,  
2 and I think it's confusing to have your  
3 measuring patients who have been seen by the  
4 specialist by 91 days. And then you have it  
5 again, but they've been referred by six  
6 months. And those seem to be inconsistent to  
7 me. And one of them isn't necessary. And I  
8 don't know what the right date is for the  
9 intervention, but I think you have to pick the  
10 date, and then have that as the measure. And  
11 I think it should read have been seen by the  
12 specialist with intervention by whatever date  
13 is best medically.

14 MR. EICHWALD: What you're  
15 referring to is the one-three-six plan, and so  
16 it's by one month screening, by three months  
17 diagnosis, by six months intervention. And  
18 there's really been a shift now from not just  
19 by, but no later than. So, therefore, we want  
20 to try to get them in as soon as possible.

21 We're getting a number of kids  
22 into intervention within the first couple of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 weeks of life fitted with hearing aids. I  
2 mean, that's the ideal. But the one-three-six  
3 has been vetted now for the last decade.

4 DR. LIEBERTHAL: Well, that's the  
5 way I would suggest you write the measures  
6 then to fit that plan, and I don't think that  
7 this set completely does that.

8 MR. EICHWALD: I may have been in a  
9 rush then, because I thought I hit them that  
10 way.

11 DR. MASON: Yes, the 91 days is for  
12 the diagnostic evaluation. It's not early  
13 intervention. It's diagnostic evaluation for  
14 91 days. Then it's the six months for the  
15 early intervention.

16 DR. LIEBERTHAL: Okay. Again, I  
17 don't think it's working that way.

18 MR. EICHWALD: But it's the  
19 numerator, and that numerator matches that  
20 first three month one that we talked about.  
21 The denominator is the six months. Right?

22 DR. LIEBERTHAL: No, I think you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     dealing    -- should   be   dealing   all   with  
2     numerator,   and   the   denominator   is   those  
3     children who failed the measure.   I'd have to  
4     go back to 1360.   Let me see if I can pull it  
5     up.   1360, okay, that is by 90 days they've  
6     had an audiologic diagnosis.   Okay.   And then  
7     1361 is the sixth month of your one-three-six.  
8     And that's whose age is less than six months  
9     at the time of referral to intervention  
10    services.   The time of referral means when the  
11    -- however the mechanism of the referral is  
12    done, not that they're receiving intervention.  
13    And then the 48 hours is 48 hours of  
14    diagnosis, so that's different than the 30  
15    days.

16                   MR. EICHWALD: Yes, the 48 hours is  
17    a separate measure.   And that one was based  
18    on, again IDEA.   Any child diagnosed with a  
19    condition   that's   eligible   for   early  
20    intervention is to be referred to education  
21    within 48 hours.   So, it's actually just sort  
22    of an ideal, the child is diagnosed by 90

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 days, by three months, and within that 48  
2 hours, the referral has been made, and gets  
3 enrolled quickly. Our national goals are set  
4 at the one-three-six. But I agree, I mean,  
5 the sooner we get the kid into the process,  
6 the better, but these are just -- is the one-  
7 three-six plan.

8 DR. LIEBERTHAL: So, I think the  
9 wording -- if you change the wording of the  
10 six month, 1361 a little bit, you'll have what  
11 you want.

12 MR. EICHWALD: Okay. Thank you.

13 DR. JENKINS: Can I just ask,  
14 because we're kind of flowing into the 1362  
15 discussion that I was supposed to be involved  
16 with, the 48 hours, how does that start? That  
17 was my question about that. How is that magic  
18 time point, where now we've confirmed that  
19 permanent hearing loss start, because that's  
20 from a validity perspective, and measurement  
21 perspective, where I got stuck on for 1362.

22 MR. EICHWALD: Yes. I mean, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     might have to defer to my colleague from  
2     Education. That's part of IDEA. I don't know  
3     how that's -- how Education wants to measure  
4     from the time of diagnosis.

5                   DR. JENKINS: What does that mean,  
6     that the minute the test is over, the report  
7     is filed, it goes to medical -- I just didn't  
8     understand where the 48 hours started.

9                   MR. EICHWALD: Time of diagnosis.  
10    I wish I had a better answer for you.

11                  DR. McINERNEY: I appreciate, Kathy,  
12    you want to go to this, but I think we ought  
13    to do 61 first, and then we can do 62.  
14    Otherwise, we're going to get kind of lost.

15                  DR. WINKLER: Any more conversation  
16    about 1361, the intervention earlier than six  
17    months of age? Okay. Then how many on the  
18    Committee feel it meets the importance  
19    criteria? Any no votes? Okay. Ellen?

20                  DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Yes.

21                  DR. WINKLER: Okay. Scientific  
22    acceptability, how many feel it completely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 meets? How many partially? Ellen?

2 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I would vote  
3 completely if the measure was titled something  
4 like referral to intervention no later than  
5 six months of age.

6 DR. WINKLER: Okay. All right. On  
7 the usability criteria, how many think it  
8 meets it completely? One, two, three, four,  
9 five. Partially? One, two, three, four,  
10 five, six, seven, eight, nine. Minimally?  
11 One, two. Ellen?

12 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I'd say  
13 completely with --

14 DR. WINKLER: Okay. And  
15 feasibility, how many feel it meets it  
16 completely? Partially? Minimally? Two.  
17 Ellen?

18 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Partially.

19 DR. WINKLER: Okay, thanks. All  
20 right. So, this is a measure that's been  
21 around a while. Recommendation for  
22 endorsement, all in favor, yes. One, two,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine,  
2 ten, eleven, twelve, thirteen, fourteen. How  
3 many nos? One, two. Ellen, where are you?

4 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Yes.

5 DR. WINKLER: Thank you. Fifteen  
6 yes, two no. Okay. So, we're going to move  
7 on to 1362, and now we can go back to the  
8 discussion Kathy started on the referral to  
9 intervention within 48 hours. Kathy, did you  
10 want to continue on?

11 DR. JENKINS: Sure, I think we've  
12 already had quite a bit of prodromal  
13 conversation about this, to use a medical  
14 term. This says referred to intervention  
15 within 48 hours. It's the last in the series.

16 It's, again, a timing of referral for infants  
17 who have had the audiological evaluation, and  
18 have been diagnosed with permanent hearing  
19 loss. I think my original question has been  
20 clarified, which is why 48 hours, and where  
21 the importance of that very rapid referral  
22 came from.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   My major concern about it, other  
2     than not understanding that point related to  
3     the question I was just asking about, which  
4     was 48 hours from exactly when?     Because  
5     that's a very, very short time frame for a  
6     medical system to respond to.     Usually, life-  
7     threatening conditions have to be dealt with  
8     within 48 hours, and this doesn't quite feel  
9     like that to me.     And then, obviously, the  
10    other question, which was the accountability,  
11    and who is accountable for this.     So, those  
12    were my questions.

13                  DR. WINKLER: Yes.     Go ahead, Jim.

14                  DR. GLAUBER: I think I might just  
15    be repeating in different words what Allan was  
16    saying, but I'm not sure in terms of  
17    harmonization we could have endorsed the  
18    previous measure, which talks about six  
19    months, and then endorse this measure, which  
20    if kids are receiving a diagnosis by three  
21    months of age, they need to be referred within  
22    48 hours.     It's a much tighter standard.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. EICHWALD: One of the reasons  
2     we use it is, since we're going to electronic  
3     health records, it's something we could  
4     measure relatively easily. We could just  
5     document when that referral was made after the  
6     diagnosis. And, as I said, it is part of IDEA  
7     for any child diagnosed with a condition for  
8     early intervention. We were actually sort of  
9     hoping this might actually open the door to  
10    Education. We say look, we've got some data  
11    you might want.

12                  MS. SCHOLLE: But I still don't  
13    understand the 48 hours. That means if  
14    someone is diagnosed Friday at noon, they have  
15    -- it has to be done by Sunday. How does that  
16    work?

17                  MR. EICHWALD: That's what in the  
18    federal legislation. I didn't write it.

19                  DR. McINERNEY: Go ahead.

20                  DR. QUIRK: Yes. My question is,  
21    who makes the diagnosis?

22                  MR. EICHWALD: In this case, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 an audiologist.

2 DR. QUIRK: It's an audiologist.

3 So, the audiologist can make the referral.

4 Does the audiologist have to send the report  
5 to primary care physician?

6 MR. EICHWALD: Have to? Probably  
7 not, but it's certainly recommended in all  
8 cases.

9 DR. QUIRK: But that's -- but this  
10 is important. I mean, are you going to confer  
11 to the audiologist the authority to make the  
12 referral?

13 MR. EICHWALD: Anyone has  
14 authority. A neighbor can refer to early  
15 intervention, but that --

16 DR. QUIRK: Well, there's a  
17 permissive, and then there's a required. All  
18 right?

19 MR. EICHWALD: Yes.

20 DR. QUIRK: Because, you know,  
21 certainly the pediatrician isn't going to get  
22 through that stack of paperwork for four days,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 unless he receives a call.

2 DR. MASON: I think in a lot of the  
3 cases, it is the audiologist who's making the  
4 referral directly to their Part C program.

5 DR. QUIRK: So everybody knows  
6 that, that doesn't have to be clarified.  
7 Since we're dealing with 48 hours, so that C-

8 DR. MASON: Yes.

9 DR. QUIRK: Because you said 48  
10 hours is from the time of the diagnosis.

11 DR. MASON: Right.

12 DR. QUIRK: So, audiologists don't  
13 transfer data like other technology people,  
14 they make diagnoses.

15 DR. MASON: Yes.

16 MR. EICHWALD: And then we should  
17 be able to capture that electronically.

18 DR. QUIRK: Okay.

19 MR. EICHWALD: I mean, obviously,  
20 we're building the system to also send the  
21 information to the medical home, as well. I  
22 mean, that's the system that's being built.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MASON: And there is a lot of -  
2 - there's EdD programs that are working on  
3 facilitating that mechanism, so that they get  
4 the --

5 DR. QUIRK: But the burden is on  
6 the audiologist.

7 MR. EICHWALD: On whoever makes the  
8 diagnosis. That's what's written in IDEA.

9 DR. QUIRK: Okay. That's good.  
10 Thank you.

11 DR. McINERNY: For practical  
12 purposes, aren't in many cases the audiologist  
13 is in the same system, or the same group that  
14 does the treatment?

15 MR. EICHWALD: In many cases, yes.  
16 Probably more often than not.

17 DR. McINERNY: Yes.

18 MR. EICHWALD: You're saying the  
19 treatment? I'm sorry, is that what you said?

20 DR. McINERNY: Yes, does the  
21 appropriate intervention.

22 MR. EICHWALD: I'm not sure what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       you mean by intervention. I mean, fitting of  
2       the hearing aids, or are we talking about --

3                   DR. MCINERNEY: Yes.

4                   MR. EICHWALD: Yes, fitting of the  
5       hearing aids would probably be done by the  
6       same audiologist, in most cases.

7                   DR. MCINERNEY: Right. The same  
8       agency.

9                   MR. EICHWALD: If I understand your  
10      question, yes. The audiologist does the  
11      diagnosis would most likely fit that child  
12      with amplification, if the parent chooses  
13      that. But the referral is made to early  
14      intervention, which is generally under  
15      Education. There may be an Educational  
16      audiologist in that setting, may or may not  
17      be, but they're probably not the audiologist  
18      that would do the fitting, or make the primary  
19      diagnosis.

20                  DR. WINKLER: I have a question.  
21      Is there any data to know how often it happens  
22      within 48 hours, or doesn't happen within 48

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hours? Do we even know what kind of current -  
2 - what the current state-of-the-art is?

3 MR. EICHWALD: I don't have it.

4 DR. WINKLER: Despite the fact that  
5 it's a legal requirement.

6 DR. LIEBERTHAL: I think the state-  
7 of-the-art is hearing aids, if they will  
8 provide hearing.

9 DR. WINKLER: Yes.

10 DR. LIEBERTHAL: What we were just  
11 saying is, who pays for the hearing aids?

12 DR. WINKLER: No, I was wondering  
13 how many did it within 48 hours.

14 DR. BERGREN: I would suggest that  
15 it's probably not very often. And, as to the  
16 hearing aids, usually it is the Educational  
17 system. That's part of IDEA, also, is that  
18 the school system has to pay for the assistive  
19 learning technology, which a hearing aid would  
20 be included in.

21 DR. PERSAUD: I think I'm just  
22 mentally pondering between having two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 measures, that this could be confusing for the  
2 practice system. It seems like there are two  
3 different standards to meet for the under six  
4 month old. And I kind of wish like maybe the  
5 48-hour rule should stand for the older kids,  
6 because for under six months of age, if there  
7 are two rules, this could be hard for people  
8 to figure out what is it that we're supposed  
9 to be shooting for. Is it by six months of  
10 age, or is it 48 hours?

11 DR. BERGREN: It's not uncommon at  
12 all to have referrals at three, four days of  
13 age into the Educational system.

14 DR. PERSAUD: Yes, but if you have  
15 two measure -- two performance standard  
16 measures, people are going to look at those  
17 two measures and get confused. So, if it is  
18 common that it's done three to four days, and  
19 what the federal rule is, 48 hours, then make  
20 it 48 hours. Why do we have one that says a  
21 referral by six months of age, and one --  
22 another measure within 48 hours of diagnosis?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. BERGREN: Because the other one  
2 is that they're referred for evaluation, isn't  
3 it? Am I misunderstanding?

4 DR. PERSAUD: I thought they said  
5 both of them are referral, that there's no way  
6 to pick up the intervention.

7 DR. JENKINS: They're both children  
8 who have already been diagnosed with permanent  
9 hearing loss. That's where it -- there is  
10 some confusing information about the numerator  
11 details, that includes normal hearing  
12 evaluation. That's not the population for  
13 those measures.

14 MR. EICHWALD: If a child were  
15 diagnosed at four months of age, he wouldn't  
16 meet the first one, but we'd want him -- all  
17 those children need to be referred within 48  
18 hours, regardless of what month it is of the  
19 diagnosis. And then in terms of confusing  
20 people, this is one of those untested  
21 electronic measures that we're trying to build  
22 into the system, so that's just captured

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       automatically.

2                   DR. JENKINS: I should mention that  
3       1362 is only for time limited endorsement.

4                   MS. SCHOLLE: Can we recap here,  
5       just to go back to what's already been  
6       decided.       We've agreed with 1356 that  
7       everybody, all newborns have to have a hearing  
8       assessment before discharge. Is that right?

9                   DR. WINKLER: That's 1354, but yes.

10                  MS. SCHOLLE: Excuse me, 1354.

11                  DR. WINKLER: We've done 1354, and  
12       we've also done 1357, which is for those who  
13       didn't get caught in the hospital, they get  
14       theirs done within 30 days.

15                  MS. SCHOLLE: Okay.   Then 1360 is  
16       by three months of age, there has to have been  
17       a more complete evaluation than was done  
18       either at time of discharge, or in the catch-  
19       up thing afterwards. Is that right? A more  
20       complete evaluation.

21                  MR. EICHWALD: Right.

22                  MS. SCHOLLE: And then 1361, is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1       that an intervention has to have occurred or  
2       been referred -- someone has to have been  
3       referred for intervention, not, necessarily,  
4       that it has started or happened.

5                     DR. WINKLER: Correct.

6                     MS. SCHOLLE: Is that right?

7                     DR. CHEN: With the assumption that  
8       intervention will be rendered within 45 days  
9       per IDEA.

10                    MS. SCHOLLE: And then 1362 is,  
11       once there's a diagnosis, no matter where in  
12       the six month window, a referral for  
13       intervention has to occur, not the  
14       intervention, obviously. Is that right?

15                    DR. WINKLER: Correct. So, are we  
16       ready to make some decision about 1362? All  
17       right. How many on the Committee feel that  
18       1362, the referral to intervention within 48  
19       hours meets the importance criteria? One,  
20       two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight.  
21       How many do not feel it meets the importance  
22       criteria? One, two, three, four, five, six.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Ellen?

2 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I say meet

3 again.

4 DR. WINKLER: You said yes? Okay.

5 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Yes.

6 DR. WINKLER: I'm sorry. Okay.

7 So, 9-6. So, it met that. So we go to

8 scientific acceptability. How --

9 DR. HURTADO: You have one

10 abstention.

11 DR. WINKLER: Oh, one abstention.

12 I'm sorry. Thank you. So, under scientific

13 acceptability, how many feel it completely

14 meets the criteria? Seeing none, how about

15 partially? Minimally? One, two, three, four,

16 five. Okay. Ellen?

17 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Minimally.

18 DR. WINKLER: Okay, six. Under

19 usability, completely meets criteria? None.

20 Partially meets criteria? One, two, three,

21 four, five, six, seven. Minimally? One, two,

22 three, four, five, six, seven. Ellen?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I have to say  
2 minimally, I think on either 1361 or 2, but  
3 not both.

4 DR. WINKLER: Okay. And under  
5 feasibility, completely meets? Two.  
6 Partially meets? One, two, three, four.  
7 Minimally meets? One, two, three, four, five,  
8 six, seven, eight, nine, ten. Ellen?

9 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I would say  
10 completely.

11 DR. WINKLER: Okay. All right.  
12 So, this one is, as Kathy mentioned,  
13 recommended for time limited endorsement. How  
14 many would recommend the measure? Yes? One,  
15 two. How many would not recommend the  
16 measure? One, two, three, four, five, six,  
17 seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven. Any  
18 abstentions? There are two. Ellen, where are  
19 you?

20 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Well, for  
21 time limited, I would probably vote yes, but  
22 that 61 and 62 should be analyzed to see which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 offers greater value.

2 DR. WINKLER: Okay. In this  
3 particular case, the no votes prevail. All  
4 right. So, we finished with that group of CDC  
5 measures. And we now have one more measure in  
6 newborn hearing screening. Do you want to try  
7 and do that one?

8 DR. McINERNY: Sure.

9 DR. WINKLER: And then take a break  
10 after that?

11 DR. McINERNY: Then your reward  
12 will be a break.

13 DR. WINKLER: This is Measure 1402,  
14 newborn hearing screening. This is from NCQA,  
15 and it might make it easier if just, Sepheen,  
16 correct me if I'm wrong, but this measure is  
17 very -- constructed very similarly to the  
18 measure we saw earlier on the blood spot  
19 screening in that it's the care coordination,  
20 did the result end up in the medical record  
21 for the pediatrician/primary care in the  
22 outpatient setting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. BYRON: That's correct. So,  
2 this is a care coordination measure. And it  
3 says that the newborn hearing screening  
4 results would show up in the chart.

5 DR. WINKLER: Ellen, you were the  
6 lead for this one.

7 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Yes. So, at  
8 the risk of repeating information, the  
9 numerator for this measure is children who had  
10 documentation in the medical record of a  
11 newborn hearing screening by age six months,  
12 and the denominator is children who turn six  
13 months of age and have documentation of face-  
14 to-face encounter. And I'm trying to find my  
15 note of the voting results. Four members of  
16 the work group voted on this measure. One  
17 felt it did not meet the importance criterion.

18 I really need to improve my handwriting. I  
19 think most voted partial on scientific  
20 acceptability, and also varied on feasibility  
21 and usability, noting in terms of a  
22 feasibility issue it appeared to require chart

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 review. And I think most said partially on  
2 usability. And then -- I apologize for not  
3 being able to read mine. The one caveat  
4 around scientific acceptability is that it  
5 seems to be at odds with the AAP guideline,  
6 which says that the screening should happen by  
7 three months versus six months. So, it didn't  
8 seem to match the guidelines. And I think I  
9 understand that NCQA kind of has identified  
10 this whole set of measures as being six months  
11 of age. But I kind of agree with the comment,  
12 if the idea is that the screening should  
13 happen as soon as possible, then six months is  
14 a long time.

15 DR. WINKLER: Anybody else have  
16 anything to discuss on this measure?

17 DR. MCINERNEY: Well, I think in  
18 some respects this is a little bit like the  
19 blood test in the newborn period that gets  
20 reported. They get the hearing screening,  
21 it's done in the hospital, and a slip of  
22 paper, if it's on a -- everybody is still on a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 paper system, ends up being sent to the  
2 primary care physician's office, and that gets  
3 filed somewhere in the patient's chart.  
4 Hopefully, first the primary care physician  
5 reads it, and sees what it says, and then  
6 signs it, and then it gets filed somewhere.  
7 And then I don't know, on electronic medical  
8 record, Allan, maybe you know a little better,  
9 but, again, I think electronically it could be  
10 reported, but then, again, where is it filed  
11 in the electronic medical record? And how do  
12 you find it?

13 DR. LIEBERTHAL: I don't know all  
14 of electronic medical records. Kaiser's  
15 version is that it would be reported in the  
16 hospital -- I don't know from all medical  
17 records. Kaiser's version of EPIC, it would  
18 be recorded in the hospital chart, and the  
19 doctor in the office can look at the hospital  
20 chart to see it, but there's no protocol for  
21 where the doctor records it in the outpatient  
22 chart, so that the information is carried

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 forward. If it is a sensorineural hearing  
2 loss, that would be recorded in the problem  
3 list, but the fact that a hearing test was  
4 done is most likely in the hospital chart, not  
5 the office chart.

6 DR. RAO: But just to clarify,  
7 wouldn't that come into the in box, the  
8 results box in the outpatient chart? That's  
9 what happens where I work.

10 DR. LIEBERTHAL: As I said, I don't  
11 know what electronic system --

12 DR. RAO: EPIC.

13 DR. LIEBERTHAL: EPIC?

14 DR. RAO: Yes.

15 DR. LIEBERTHAL: Our EPIC doesn't  
16 do that, but I guess it could.

17 DR. McINERNEY: You make my case. I  
18 think sometimes -- what I really like is that  
19 we will get reports from the hospital sent to  
20 us via fax, and we then scan those and enter  
21 them into our electronic medical record. So,  
22 you'd have to look in scanned documents, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 is not ideal, obviously, but that's the state-  
2 of-the-art in many cases.

3 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: This is  
4 Ellen. I think this troubles me, because if  
5 the idea is that the child with hearing loss  
6 gets the intervention as soon as possible,  
7 then even though there are obvious feasibility  
8 problems, that six months bothers me.

9 MR. EICHWALD: This is John. Can I  
10 make a comment? These are screening results,  
11 if I'm not mistaken, not audiological -- and  
12 the way at least we're designing it from an  
13 EdD perspective is it's going to be in the  
14 labor and delivery discharge summary, is where  
15 the screening results would be. And that's  
16 how the EHR thing of them capturing through  
17 that.

18 MS. BYRON: Can I make another note  
19 of clarification? Just conversing with the  
20 people who are in the office on my Blackberry,  
21 but we had conversations during measure  
22 submission with the CDC when we were preparing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       these measures. Knowing that we had similar  
2       measures, we wanted to make sure that they  
3       were harmonized. And as I noted, ours is get  
4       the sample using by six months. However, we  
5       did test it at three months, also. And we had  
6       talked about conforming to the three-month  
7       time frame and saying that the results should  
8       be there by three months, and putting that  
9       limit on the numerator, which we can still do.

10      So, if the issue is timing, then we can make  
11      it a tighter numerator easily.

12                   DR. GLAUBER: This is a chart  
13      review measure. Would NCQA accept  
14      documentation of parental history of their  
15      baby having passed the screen, so the result  
16      may not be in the pediatrician's chart, but  
17      the pediatrician may ask the parent both about  
18      their perceived adequacy of the child's  
19      hearing, and their recollection of the result.

20      And if both of those are fine, they may  
21      accept that as suitable.

22                   MS. BYRON: Right. This is,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     actually, similar to the other one. We made  
2     sure to test it at different levels, one being  
3     just was screening done? Second, do you see  
4     results? And, third, do you see some sort of  
5     follow-up? And we found that the field test  
6     participants were able to meet that middle bar  
7     of results being there, so we did make it a  
8     little bit more specific than just saying a  
9     parental history or attestation would be okay.  
10    We wanted to take it a little further than  
11    that.

12                   DR. JENKINS: It's interesting, I'm  
13    sympathetic to NCQA, that you're trying to do  
14    it at the six-month time frame, and also that  
15    you're trying to do what you call baby steps,  
16    but it's sort of breaking down to have done  
17    that in a vacuum. It's interesting, though.  
18    The problem with the other set of measures was  
19    that we couldn't actually document that the  
20    treatment was received. Here we're actually  
21    doing chart review. I mean, you actually  
22    could go into the medical record of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     pediatrician and ask the hardest question of  
2     all, which is by six months of age, or  
3     whatever the appropriate time frame is, was  
4     the patients at risk actually received the  
5     treatment that they needed. And you may not  
6     have -- there may be other ways of verifying  
7     that information, but the pediatrician's  
8     medical record would be a way, where if you  
9     would up the bar a little bit, it might have  
10    achieved your needs. Now, I don't know if  
11    that's going to work in the NQF process, given  
12    the measure you already submitted, but I think  
13    that's part of the problem here.

14                 DR. CHEN: I think I'll echo Allan  
15    and Kathy here. I mean, this measure would  
16    make sense if we expect intervention by -- or  
17    referral for intervention by six months. Then  
18    we should either see that in the chart, or see  
19    the referral for treatment, or screening, or,  
20    actually, for evaluation much earlier than six  
21    months.

22                 DR. LIEBERTHAL: As I read the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     measure, it really doesn't, necessarily,  
2     single out the children who fail the  
3     screening, but it wants the primary care  
4     provider to know whether the screening was  
5     done. So, it's another step in nobody falling  
6     through the cracks. So, yes, the kids who C-  
7     we have the measures now for kids who fail  
8     the screening, but now it's does the primary  
9     care provider know that the screening was  
10    done, and whether it was successful, or  
11    unsuccessful? And I think that's important,  
12    because when we take care of the kids in a  
13    general office, it's good to know whether they  
14    have normal screening, or not.

15                 DR. CHEN: Right, I agree. I think  
16    that's a good point, but if you want to catch  
17    the kids that's falling through the crack, six  
18    months may be a little too late. Rather have  
19    it earlier.

20                 MS. BYRON: Well, again, we could  
21    change the numerator to three months, and I'd  
22    have to check with NQF to see how that works

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with their process, but we did test it that  
2 way. And I think what we're -- the intent of  
3 this measure is just to see that somebody  
4 checked, and somebody has those results,  
5 especially the pediatrician who is a primary  
6 care provider.

7 DR. WINKLER: Just from our  
8 perspective, simply because Sepheen says they  
9 tested it at the three month interval, and  
10 they'd be willing to go with it that way, you  
11 could make that recommendation, that you'd  
12 recommend it at the three month level  
13 conditional, and then changing it. That's not  
14 a problem.

15 DR. JENKINS: Did you test it at  
16 any earlier time points?

17 MS. BYRON: I can't think of it off  
18 the top of my head.

19 DR. WINKLER: Any further  
20 discussion? It sounds like everybody would be  
21 much more comfortable if it was a three-month  
22 time frame, at least, rather than six months.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Am I interpreting you all correctly? Okay.  
2 So, looking at this measure as a -- with a  
3 change to three months rather than six months,  
4 are we ready to make some decisions? All  
5 right. Then how many on the Committee feel  
6 that this measure meets the importance  
7 criteria? Okay, that looks like everybody.  
8 Ellen?

9 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Yes.

10 DR. WINKLER: Okay. And on  
11 scientific acceptability, how many feel it  
12 completely meets criteria? One, two, three,  
13 four, five, six, seven. Partially meets  
14 criteria? One, two, three, four, five, six,  
15 seven, eight. Ellen?

16 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I'd say  
17 partially. And you're saying that both on the  
18 three month. Correct?

19 DR. WINKLER: Correct.

20 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Okay.

21 DR. WINKLER: We're going with  
22 three months. Usability, how many feel it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 meets completely? Oh, I'm sorry, Faye.  
2 Minimal. Okay. Great. Thank you for -- not  
3 a problem. Completely meets the usability  
4 criteria? One, two, three, four. Partially  
5 meets the usability criteria? One, two,  
6 three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine,  
7 ten, eleven, twelve. Minimally? Ellen?

8 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Partially.

9 DR. WINKLER: Okay, great. Thanks.

10 Okay. And feasibility, completely meets?  
11 Partially meets? One, two, three, four, five,  
12 six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven.  
13 Minimally meets? One, two, three, four.  
14 Ellen? Partial.

15 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Thank you.  
16 So, recommend for endorsement with the  
17 condition on it's three months and not six.  
18 How many say yes? One, two, three, four,  
19 five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven,  
20 twelve, thirteen, fourteen, fifteen, sixteen.  
21 Ellen?

22 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I vote yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 DR. WINKLER: Are there any nos? I  
2 did not see any. Okay. Great. We're done  
3 with that one. We're done with this group.

4 MS. BYRON: My question then is,  
5 does this sentiment extend to the newborn  
6 blood spot screening measure, as well? Because  
7 those two we tested as a pair, and also had  
8 the three-month data for.

9 DR. CHEN: I can't speak for anyone  
10 else, but for me that was the deal breaker for  
11 the blood testing.

12 DR. WINKLER: All right. How many  
13 of the Committee would prefer to see the blood  
14 spot screen be changed also to three months,  
15 rather than six?

16 MS. BYRON: It was a no with six  
17 months.

18 DR. WINKLER: Right. I just want  
19 to be sure.

20 DR. CHEN: I would go even earlier  
21 than three months.

22 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Just checking.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       Okay.   Break?

2                   DR. McINERNEY: Break.

3                   DR. GLAUBER: Is it practical to  
4       make these distinctions? You're doing chart  
5       review presumably when the child is much older  
6       than these cutoffs, so can you really know  
7       when an element was first recognized in the  
8       child, especially if it's something submitted  
9       from the birth hospital, unless it's  
10      specifically dated and signed by the  
11      pediatrician?

12                  MS. BYRON: Right. In field  
13      testing, we did look to see that there was a  
14      date in there with it being received. So,  
15      that's how we were able to look to see three  
16      months versus six months. And it appeared as  
17      if we could.

18                  DR. WINKLER: Everybody ready for a  
19      break?

20                  DR. McINERNEY: You bet. Thank you.  
21      Thank you all.

22                  DR. WINKLER: All right. Fifteen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 minutes, 3:30.

2 DR. McINERNEY: Fifteen, 3:30.

3 Thank you.

4 (Whereupon, the proceedings went  
5 off the record at 3:16 p.m., and went back on  
6 the record at 3:33 p.m.)

7 DR. WINKLER: The next measure on  
8 our agenda from CAHMI. We just want to check,  
9 is anybody from CAHMI on the line? Colleen,  
10 are you there? All right. Then we're going  
11 to skip down to the next measure from NCQA,  
12 because we know Sepheen is here. And that is  
13 Measure 1396, healthy physical development.  
14 And this is in Work Group Three, and this is  
15 another one of the measures where I believe  
16 there are three measures embedded in one form.

17 And this is the percentage of children who  
18 had a BMI assessment and counseling for  
19 physical activity, nutrition, and screen time.

20 These are three separate measures. Measure  
21 One is the age group by six years of age.  
22 Measure Two is by thirteen years of age, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Measure Three by eighteen years of age. This  
2 is 1396.

3 DR. MCINERNY: We should have Dr.  
4 Rao, and then NCQA.

5 DR. RAO: Sure, we can start there.

6 So, this is a measure that's dear to my  
7 heart, since this is what I do most of the  
8 time. But I did have some concerns with it.  
9 And, as Reva said, it deals with BMI  
10 assessment, but also counseling for three  
11 different important behaviors.

12 In general, the Institute of  
13 Medicine and other organizations are pushing  
14 for this sort of thing. And looking over some  
15 of the comments from other members of my  
16 group, I think we share some of the same  
17 concerns. First of all, that the numerator  
18 seems very complex, and requires a number of  
19 different things to be documented in charts.  
20 A BMI assessment is certainly a valid -- is an  
21 important starting point, but if you look at  
22 what's required of physicians to document,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 even with respect to screen time, it seems  
2 like a very, very high standard to meet.

3 Some of the other members  
4 expressed a concern that some of these  
5 behaviors, and counseling for these behaviors  
6 has not been shown to influence not only the  
7 behavior, but weight, of course. Which is, of  
8 course, true. But it is a process-type  
9 measure at this point. So, those were my  
10 major concerns with it.

11 The other question I had for NCQA  
12 was, the testing of this measure was done on  
13 18 practices. And just looking over some of  
14 the results that they got, for example, for  
15 physical activity counseling by age six, 69  
16 percent, and goes up to 81 percent. It seems  
17 very, very high to me compared to what I know  
18 of primary care practices and chart reviews.  
19 And I wonder if there's a bit of a selection  
20 bias in the practices, or some sort of priming  
21 effect that might have taken place. I guess  
22 I'll stop there, and let NCQA respond.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. BYRON: Regarding what you said  
2 about the high rates, that is probably true.  
3 We recruited our field test participants with  
4 the help of the AAP, and pulled people from  
5 the Quality Improvement Networks,  
6 pediatricians, but we also have some family  
7 physicians in there. So, it's probably safe  
8 to assume that this is a group that is aware  
9 of quality improvement. They're motivated to  
10 do quality improvement, and their rates are  
11 probably higher than what you will see for  
12 regular practice.

13 DR. GLAUBER: If I recall from  
14 reading the specs, can you satisfy the  
15 criteria by giving some educational  
16 information or brochures, so a lot of  
17 practices routinely give out at age-specific  
18 visits literature of this sort, which you can  
19 satisfy the criteria --

20 DR. RAO: You do, but you have to  
21 still document that this was given. I mean,  
22 there's so much counseling that takes place in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a typical primary care visit, some of which  
2 might be nutrition-related, some of which may  
3 not. I mean, we found in the research I've  
4 done is that the quality varies tremendously,  
5 eat better, exercise more. Those two lines  
6 might constitute counseling, but a more  
7 detailed inquiry is much more rare.

8 I mean, as a starting point, I  
9 think BMI assessment and documentation is a  
10 great measure, great starting point. It's  
11 about time that somebody put it together, but  
12 the rest I have concerns with.

13 MS. BYRON: So, this is a U.S.  
14 Preventative Services Task Force  
15 recommendation. The assessment.

16 DR. WINKLER: And referral, not the  
17 counseling.

18 MS. BYRON: For referral. Okay.

19 DR. WINKLER: Just for perspective,  
20 NQF has endorsed a measure for BMI assessment  
21 in children age 2-18 years of age. It's been  
22 on our books for four or five years now, so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       it's not -- this isn't a new concept.    The  
2       thing that makes it, perhaps, different is the  
3       addition of the counseling elements.

4                   MS. SCHOLLE:  So,  as  a  general  
5       matter in these processes, if there's not  
6       adequate data on the influence of counseling  
7       on a topic of any kind, does that -- how are  
8       we supposed to think about that?  Is it just  
9       that -- is this to raise the consciousness of  
10      clinicians, or is it really to get an  
11      effective service offered to more people?

12                   DR. ZIMA:  I  think  that's  an  
13      excellent question, because we're going to  
14      revisit this again on the risky behaviors, and  
15      the lack of effectiveness of counseling on  
16      substance abuse, as well.

17                   DR. GLAUBER:  But I think it's not  
18      a benign thing to endorse something for which  
19      there may not be evidence, because there's  
20      only so much that physicians can do in a  
21      visit, and there's a risk of crowd-out of more  
22      beneficial interventions if there's just a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 broader set of recommendations and measures  
2 that people have to be responsive to.

3 DR. LIEBERTHAL: I think that's a  
4 very good point, but there's two types of no  
5 evidence. One is that nothing is done because  
6 nobody has funded it to do, and we haven't  
7 done it yet. And one, there is actually a  
8 study that show no improvement, or no  
9 consequence. And we have to distinguish  
10 between the two. If it's the first case,  
11 where there is no evidence because there isn't  
12 any, then I don't think we should count it  
13 against a measure for that particular reason.

14 MS. SCHOLLE: So, how do these  
15 stack up?

16 DR. RAO: In terms of counseling,  
17 or in terms of -- I don't think there's good  
18 evidence to suggest that counseling families  
19 with respect to these three behaviors has a  
20 lot of effectiveness. I mean, obviously, if  
21 children cut back on their screen time,  
22 there's a randomized controlled trial about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 limiting TV time that has shown an effect on  
2 nutrition, and weight, and health. But the  
3 actual counseling part, I don't --

4 DR. PERSAUD: Yes, I understand  
5 that what the data shows is you need a three-  
6 pronged approach for at least six months.  
7 There's data on the length of time that you  
8 need to do that. So, I think there's no  
9 evidence that one time in the office has any  
10 effect.

11 DR. McINERNEY: I have a couple of  
12 concerns. Number one, I think it would be a  
13 simpler measure, instead of breaking it up  
14 into these different age ranges, and one of  
15 the big problems is I think six is too late to  
16 start. I would suggest that there is at least  
17 -- let's start with measurement of the BMI  
18 percentile, and that should be started at two  
19 or three years, at least. And then just at  
20 every well child exam, there should be a  
21 measurement of the BMI percentile. So, that  
22 would hopefully get us out of these different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 age ranges, number one.

2                   Number two, there is -- the  
3 evidence is non-existent that the counseling  
4 does any good. There is evidence starting to  
5 come through that more motivational  
6 interviewing probably does -- is effective,  
7 but there are very few, as far as I know,  
8 pediatricians, or maybe there are some family  
9 physicians, who really understand motivational  
10 interviewing, and have been trained in that  
11 technique. That's something that we could,  
12 hopefully, over time, but we're not there yet.

13       So, I'm not very happy, or comfortable with  
14 putting all of these counseling requirements  
15 in. I would just like to stick with at least  
16 doing the BMI percentile, and doing it at  
17 every well child visit.

18                   DR. RAO: I agree. And I think the  
19 other issue for me was the documentation  
20 aspect of it. Counseling is notoriously  
21 poorly documented, in general. And to rely on  
22 chart review for measuring this particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 process I think would be a mistake.

2 DR. MCINERNEY: And, although some  
3 electronic medical records, the documentation  
4 is excellent.

5 DR. RAO: We have the opposite  
6 problem, too.

7 DR. LIEBERTHAL: I have a question.  
8 Measuring the BMI is great, and I certainly  
9 agree with it, but if it's abnormal, what are  
10 you going to do to address it? It's similar to  
11 some of the other things that we've discussed,  
12 where you find something, and then what action  
13 or follow-up are you going to take. Now, is it  
14 giving handouts, is it referring them to a  
15 nutritionist? Where do you go from you have a  
16 high BMI?

17 DR. RAO: Yes. The general  
18 approach, Allan -- the philosophy in primary  
19 care, not just mine, but a lot of people share  
20 is that all children can benefit from  
21 nutrition and physical activity counseling  
22 regardless of their BMI. So, the BMI issue is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a separate one.

2 In terms of what would you do,  
3 there are certain -- I mean, I was on the  
4 AMA's committee that recommends certain  
5 laboratory testing after BMI exceeds 85, and  
6 BMI exceeds 95. But the basic counseling that  
7 they're describing here is something that all  
8 kids can benefit from.

9 DR. McINERNY: I think, if I  
10 remember correctly, U.S. Preventative Services  
11 Task Force did come out with a statement  
12 earlier this year that it was referral, I  
13 believe, for a moderately intensive program  
14 was --

15 DR. RAO: Yes.

16 DR. McINERNY: -- effective.

17 DR. RAO: Right.

18 DR. McINERNY: So, that's a whole  
19 different thing from me saying to the patient  
20 you need to try and lose weight, or exercise  
21 more, eat less.

22 DR. RAO: Yes. And that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 recommendation came under a lot of criticism,  
2 because there aren't that many -- there aren't  
3 an adequate number of programs and physicians  
4 for children.

5 DR. MCINERNEY: Right.

6 DR. RAO: So, from the primary care  
7 context, it's not really something everyone  
8 has an option. Can I just ask Reva a  
9 question? I mean, the BMI percentile measure  
10 that we have, is it identical to this in terms  
11 of the counseling part?

12 DR. WINKLER: Not necessarily  
13 identical. In fact, it's a very  
14 straightforward basic measure.

15 DR. RAO: Okay.

16 DR. WINKLER: It is BMI measurement  
17 in children ages 2-18. I can't remember if  
18 it's at least annually, or what the time frame  
19 is, but I think that's what it is. It's a  
20 very straightforward measure.

21 DR. LIEBERTHAL: So, what is your  
22 recommendation with regard to this measure,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 throw out the counseling because it's  
2 ineffective?

3 DR. RAO: I wouldn't -- yes, I  
4 would throw out the counseling, if we already  
5 have a BMI percentile measure that that's  
6 straightforward. I don't see the point of  
7 even keeping that portion of it. I didn't  
8 realize we had one.

9 DR. BURSTIN: I think we'd have to  
10 check. I believe it's one of the measures  
11 that's being retooled this year for meaningful  
12 use, as well. And I don't believe it's -- I  
13 think it's literally a straight -- just the  
14 BMI, does not include the percentiles, but  
15 I'll confirm that for you.

16 DR. RAO: Oh, no, if it doesn't  
17 have the percentiles, it's not --

18 DR. BURSTIN: I don't believe it  
19 does, but we're working from -- it does not.  
20 Okay. It's been confirmed.

21 DR. RAO: Okay. Yes, then we do  
22 need this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. WINKLER: But does this measure  
2 specification include the actual result?

3 DR. McINERNY: Can we bring up the  
4 numerator, please?

5 DR. WINKLER: Yes.

6 DR. McINERNY: Showing that  
7 documentation in the medical record --

8 DR. WINKLER: It has the  
9 percentile.

10 DR. McINERNY: Then if you go  
11 underneath that, BMI weight assessment back to  
12 the patient must include a note indicating BMI  
13 percentile was documented.

14 DR. WINKLER: Was documented,  
15 right.

16 DR. WEISS: Can I just ask an  
17 informational question here for those who are  
18 practitioners? When you have, essentially,  
19 three different measures merged into a single  
20 performance measure, how do you handle partial  
21 completion? What do you do? If one and two,  
22 whatever it is, six months, and X number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1       years, what is it, six years and thirteen  
2       years it's -- the child has had the BMI  
3       assessment, and the counseling, all the rest  
4       of it, but not at 18. Do you report that as  
5       completed, or not completed, or partially  
6       completed? How does that work?

7                   DR. WINKLER: These are three  
8       separate measures. NCQA just put them  
9       together on one page.

10                  DR. WEISS: I see.

11                  DR. WINKLER: But they actually  
12       want them treated as three separate measures.

13                  DR. WEISS: I see.

14                  DR. JENKINS: Marina, just as a  
15       general answer that I know from some of the  
16       experts in the cardiology community, there's a  
17       strong feeling of unintended consequence to  
18       all composite measures, or bundled measures,  
19       where if it's a really high stakes environment  
20       where you really aren't going to get paid more  
21       money or less based on your compliance rate,  
22       that what you'll do is try to move somebody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       where you're already 80 percent compliant to  
2       100, and the real performance gap, or the  
3       people, for example, that you're not meeting  
4       any component of the bundle, so --

5                   DR.     WEISS:     So,     you     would,  
6       essentially, use a preponderance rule, if  
7       you're kind -- if you're almost there, you C-

8                   DR. JENKINS: You're just trying to  
9       get the money. So, we have to remember that  
10      once NQF's stamp is on these measures, that  
11      they are going to be used in these very high  
12      stakes environments. And to your point,  
13      Goutham, our pediatricians have been subject  
14      to this in Massachusetts by one of our major  
15      players, and have highly resisted these --  
16      being paid less money for not moving BMIs  
17      when they're not sure that they can.

18                   DR. GLAUBER: In my practice, we've  
19      taken it one step beyond the BMI assessment,  
20      which is we're looking at the percentage of  
21      children with an elevated BMI who have  
22      recognition of this on their problem list, so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that overweight is recognized, whether it's in  
2       the paper record, or in our case the MR. Once  
3       you measured it, the next step is culling it  
4       out as a problem. So, I wonder whether NCQA  
5       has considered at least looking at this level  
6       of documentation.

7                   MS. BYRON: So, making it more of a  
8       risk-based measure, is that what you're  
9       asking? So, if your BMI is above a certain  
10      level, then did you get counseling?

11                  MR. EICHWALD: Then you get  
12      documentation.

13                  DR. GLAUBER: Yes. You're looking  
14      for documentation on a child's problem list in  
15      the chart, or at least within that note that  
16      this child's overweight, so that infers that  
17      the clinician has not merely just measured it,  
18      but has interpreted the test, and has culled  
19      it out as a significant health issue.

20                  MS. BYRON: Right. I think that  
21      our intent to get at that was to make this not  
22      just a BMI number, but a BMI percentile. So,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just to give you some context, also to address  
2 some of the questions about the age group.  
3 So, this is a measure that is included also in  
4 our composite measure, which is why you see  
5 the by six years, by thirteen years, by  
6 eighteen year age breakdowns. And then for  
7 purposes of NQF endorsement, we also pulled  
8 them apart as separate measures. So, the  
9 measure is BMI assessment, and counseling for  
10 nutrition, physical activity, and screen  
11 times. The four indicators are separate rates  
12 within one measure, and we did this because  
13 our measurement advisory panel said that we  
14 didn't want to just look at BMI percentile.  
15 We wanted to also see that there was some  
16 counseling done for issues. And it is  
17 counseling all children. It's not counseling  
18 only children with a problem.

19 I see what you're getting at. We  
20 wanted to make this measure feasible, and we  
21 wanted to set the bar at look at a BMI  
22 percentile, and then counsel, give some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 anticipatory guidance on nutrition, physical  
2 activity, and screen time. So, if it's just a  
3 straight BMI number, it would not count in the  
4 numerator. We want to see a percentile, or  
5 something charted with the growth chart. So,  
6 that was our attempt to get at making sure it  
7 was interpreted.

8 DR. GLAUBER: I'm not sure if  
9 you're connected with Affiliated Pediatrics  
10 Practices in Harvard Pilgrim Health Care, but  
11 they're doing exactly the same thing that you  
12 described. And that's maybe 1 or 2 percent of  
13 all pediatrics groups right now that are doing  
14 that, that level of documentation.

15 DR. McINERNEY: My problem with a  
16 composite measure like this is that what  
17 probably would get reported back is that if  
18 the pediatrician were recording the BMI  
19 percentile, but then did not record or  
20 document that they spoke to the parent about  
21 nutrition, or screen time, or activity, they  
22 would get a fail. And that would get reported

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 back to them for a fail, even though they  
2 really -- at least they did what, one, is  
3 considered to be the most important thing to  
4 do, and, two, they didn't do what there's no  
5 evidence for that it works. And that doesn't  
6 seem -- to me, that doesn't seem to be in the  
7 spirit of what we're trying to do here.

8 MS. BYRON: So, it's actually  
9 different rates. So, you could get a pass on  
10 the BMI, and then you could get a fail on the  
11 counseling, and it would be reported  
12 separately. So, it's not an all or nothing,  
13 so it doesn't mean you would fail the entire  
14 measure.

15 DR. McINERNEY: All right. That's a  
16 big help. Thank you.

17 MS. BYRON: Okay.

18 MS. SCHOLLE: But why would people  
19 be asked to do something that's not effective?  
20 I don't understand that.

21 MS. BYRON: It's actually in Bright  
22 Futures, and some other guidance that sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 anticipatory guidance is useful and effective.

2 Denise, did you want to --

3 MS. DOUGHERTY: Yes. The U.S.  
4 Preventative Services Task Force  
5 recommendation is to screen for BMI, and refer  
6 affected children to medium, to moderate, to  
7 high intensity interventions.

8 DR. WINKLER: Right. That's not  
9 counseling. That's a --

10 MS. DOUGHERTY: But that's not the  
11 same as counseling by the primary care  
12 provider. Not, necessarily, unless you're  
13 going to do a lot of high intensity  
14 counseling.

15 MS. BYRON: When it comes to the  
16 child health measures, I think you've got a  
17 spectrum of evidence, and one of the unique  
18 issues with children is that there aren't a  
19 lot of randomized controlled trials, or it's  
20 very difficult to establish long-term health  
21 care outcomes. And that is a challenge that  
22 we have in child health care, so all along the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 way with all of these indicators, we were  
2 forced, working with our Measurement Advisory  
3 Panel, and our stakeholders to place the  
4 needle at a place that balances all of the  
5 research, all of the importance, and, in  
6 addition, the feasibility, those three  
7 criteria. And depending on what we saw as  
8 feasible, plus important, is this an important  
9 area, yes, it's obesity. Everyone -- no one  
10 would argue that it is a growing problem in  
11 our country.

12 And then in terms of it's  
13 important to refer them, but anticipatory  
14 guidance can be shown to be effective. Bright  
15 Futures and other organizations do recommend  
16 it. This is where we placed the needle for  
17 this measure. So, what you're seeing is our  
18 attempt to balance all those things.

19 DR. RAO: And I'd also point out,  
20 even those medium and high intensity weight  
21 management programs have a pretty modest  
22 impact on children, so this is recommended.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 DR. McINERNY: Would it be possible  
2 to sort of split the resolution, so to speak,  
3 and we could vote on the recording of the BMI  
4 percentile, number one. And then the second  
5 vote would be on the counseling measures,  
6 number two. Is that possible to do that?

7 DR. WINKLER: It's possible to do  
8 anything you want to.

9 DR. McINERNY: All right. I move  
10 that we do that.

11 DR. WINKLER: I think that what  
12 you're doing is making a recommendation to  
13 NCQA, which will -- it will remain to be seen  
14 whether -- how they respond to it. But I'm  
15 hearing from you all that the first rate in  
16 their measure around documenting the BMI  
17 number is where you think there's value, and  
18 not so much the rest of it, and if that could  
19 be pulled out and isolated.

20 The other thing you were talking  
21 about is the age bands versus an all-inclusive  
22 age range. Where did you want to end up with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that?

2                   DR. RAO: You know, in reading this  
3       measure, I thought that if we are going to  
4       just use the BMI percentile, we could probably  
5       just have one big age group.     It's the  
6       counseling that might vary according to age.  
7       Children under the age of six don't watch as  
8       much TV as those between six and thirteen,  
9       that sort of thing.

10                  DR. LIEBERTHAL: I think that this  
11       age thing is a theme that runs through many of  
12       the NCQA measures, so maybe we should deal  
13       with that as a whole, rather than dealing with  
14       them with each measure. I think that at some  
15       places it is appropriate, but in some places  
16       you have the same measure, and they mark it at  
17       each of their age ranges. And I don't know  
18       that that's very useful.

19                  DR. BURSTIN: If it's useful, I'm  
20       happy to send around the actual USPSTF  
21       recommendations for obesity just to the group,  
22       if you want to just see the final PDF. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       does say ages six and older, and some pretty  
2       clear specifics about what equals low versus  
3       medium or high interventions.

4                   DR. BERGREN: I just wanted to ask  
5       about what would qualify for meeting the  
6       criteria. For instance, in Illinois, you only  
7       have to chart that the person is over a  
8       certain percentile, so they don't actually  
9       document the exact BMI. But if they're over  
10      the 85<sup>th</sup> -- are you looking for the exact  
11      percentile on this?

12                  DR. WINKLER: That's what it says.

13                  DR. BERGREN: Okay.

14                  DR. WINKLER: Documentation must  
15      include a note indicating BMI percentile was  
16      documented and evidence of either of the  
17      following, the BMI percentile, or the BMI  
18      percentile plotted on an age growth chart.

19                  DR. BERGREN: Okay. Thanks.

20                  DR. McINERNEY: I'm very -- really I  
21      get more and more unhappy with these age  
22      discrepancies. I mean, so you do it at six

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     years, then you don't have to do it again  
2     until 13, that's seven years. Then what you  
3     want to do is look for are patients crossing  
4     percentile lines over a period of two or three  
5     years. If you wait until 13, and they've  
6     crossed up from the -- let's say they started  
7     the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile at six, but at age 13  
8     they're above the 95<sup>th</sup>, your chances of doing  
9     very much at that stage are zero to none.  
10    Whereas, if you -- I still think we should try  
11    and have that assessed at every well child  
12    visit, and, hopefully, with some of the other  
13    measures we're getting from NCQA, that every  
14    well child visit is annually. Then you stand  
15    a much better chance of, perhaps, at least  
16    informing the parent that the patient is  
17    crossing the percentile lines.

18                   MS. BYRON: NCQA does have a HEDIS  
19    measure that is BMI assessment and counseling  
20    for nutrition, physical activity that is  
21    endorsed. And it is, I believe, annual. With  
22    this, I think what you're seeing is some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the difficulties of looking at composite  
2 measures separately, so with NQF to get the  
3 composite endorsed, we had to also have the  
4 individual components looked at. So, all of  
5 our measures you will see follow the framework  
6 that we came up with, which is try to hit a  
7 child's development line along certain  
8 milestone ages. So, the ages are by six  
9 months to deal with things that you would see  
10 for infants, by age two, by age six, by age  
11 thirteen, and then eighteen, so we're trying  
12 to get at school readiness, and then we're  
13 trying to get at adolescents, and then entry  
14 into adulthood. So, that's the reason for the  
15 ages.

16 I understand the discomfort, but  
17 it's a different denominator, so you've got a  
18 denominator saying -- and we're not saying  
19 that it only has to happen at a certain visit.

20 We're just saying by the time you reach that  
21 age, do you at least have it at least one  
22 time. So, that's where we put the bar. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 makes, I think, probably a lot more sense as a  
2 complete composite measure that we say by age  
3 six months do you get this whole slew, maybe  
4 10 indicators, and we score it as a composite.

5 MS. CARLSON: We had long  
6 discussion about this topic in Wisconsin a  
7 couple of years ago, and one of the biggest  
8 issues was the feasibility of actually going  
9 in and doing the medical record review on  
10 every single chart. And there are ICD-9V  
11 codes that gives you -- stratify your  
12 percentage of BMI such that you can code a  
13 claim with that code. And what our state did  
14 was recognize that it is very burdensome and  
15 costly to go into the medical record, and you  
16 didn't get much more for doing that. Whereas,  
17 having that BMI documented every year,  
18 according to the EPSDT schedule of visits, so  
19 the providers are actually paid a little bit  
20 more if they include that code on their EPSDT  
21 claim for that year, for each child, for every  
22 year that they do an ESPDT exam. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 relatively new. It's just picking up, but it  
2 is starting to happen. And I think we found  
3 that to be a less costly way to get at the  
4 dollars, but also a way to get the attention  
5 of providers, make sure that they really are  
6 calculating BMI, and they really are  
7 documenting it in the record. And they're  
8 getting credited for it financially for -- a  
9 small incentive, granted, but they're getting  
10 that for doing it.

11 DR. PERSAUD: I think I'm less  
12 discomforted by the age separation than I am  
13 about the counseling. And I certainly  
14 understand the move to given that we're so  
15 burdened by adding repetitive actions at every  
16 single age. And I do believe that there are  
17 now challenges to the periodicity that we're  
18 following. Maybe relooking at should we  
19 target certain activities at certain ages. So  
20 I'm less discomforted by the -- coming up with  
21 -- setting some standard by age six, by 13,  
22 than the issue of counseling, which I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think -- probably Goutham would gag at this.  
2 I mean, I even thought well maybe the second  
3 statement should be if their BMI is the 95<sup>th</sup>  
4 percentile or older, they have a referral, not  
5 counseling, because that, to me, fits more  
6 with what people believe the practice standard  
7 should be. And there you would be isolating  
8 the highest risk group. And really,  
9 counseling is not going to help them. If  
10 anything is going to work, it would be a  
11 referral to at least a moderate intervention.

12 DR. RAO: Yes. And I've discussed  
13 this on a couple of other committees. That  
14 would be tremendous if we could do that, but  
15 the problem is the lack of resources in most  
16 communities. As an alternative, if there is  
17 an interest in pediatric obesity measures, we  
18 thought the direction that people would go in  
19 was a medical evaluation that included certain  
20 aspects, documentation of blood pressure  
21 percentile, lipids, et cetera. But that's a  
22 whole other topic.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 DR. WINKLER: What I'm hearing is,  
2 that as presented, as three separate measures  
3 by age, but with these four rates embedded in  
4 them is not something the Committee wants to  
5 move forward with. But you would, if NCQA  
6 would consider it, you would, perhaps, support  
7 a measure of just the weight one, the BMI  
8 weight assessment documenting the percentile.  
9 And then I didn't get a real sense about the  
10 age issue. Within those age bands?

11 DR. McINERNEY: Sure.

12 DR. RAO: So, just to understand  
13 the age issue. It's documentation of BMI  
14 percentile just one time in those age bands?

15 MS. BYRON: At least one time.

16 DR. RAO: At least one time.

17 DR. WINKLER: Just what we said,  
18 documentation must include a BMI percentile,  
19 documented -- I mean, that's --

20 MS. BYRON: By the age that's  
21 listed, and then there's -- we usually offer a  
22 two-year look back, so look back in the past

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 two years to see if it happened.

2 DR. RAO: Yes. I mean that, to me,  
3 seems like a bit of a low standard.  
4 Typically, you're supposed to do -- like Tom  
5 said, at an annual visit you should be  
6 measuring BMI, BMI percentile, and documenting  
7 it.

8 DR. WINKLER: So, what's the  
9 pleasure of the Committee? What would be your  
10 recommendation, Dr. Rao?

11 DR. RAO: Annual documentation of  
12 BMI percentile.

13 DR. WINKLER: That sounds to be the  
14 measure that the Committee could support.

15 DR. RAO: Yes.

16 DR. WINKLER: And not the others.  
17 Is that what I'm hearing?

18 DR. GLAUBER: You know, evidence or  
19 not supporting it -- certainly, I'm  
20 comfortable with recommending this without any  
21 follow-up, so how -- would it be feasible to  
22 say for those kids whose BMI percentile is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 greater than the 85<sup>th</sup> percentile that we have  
2 evidence of this triad of activities? So,  
3 it's sort of a blended approach.

4 MS. BYRON: I think you really  
5 start to change the measure at that point. We  
6 field tested that by the time you reach a  
7 certain age, is there documentation. We  
8 didn't look to see -- if we start to now put  
9 requirements on the BMI number, and then  
10 seeing if there's -- it's just structured as a  
11 very different measure. That one is a little  
12 more difficult to change than the other ones.

13

14 DR. WINKLER: Sepheen, how about  
15 the age denominator issue?

16 MS. BYRON: I'd have to see if we  
17 could change that. I mean, we did test it at  
18 each one of those ages. And, like I said, we  
19 have an existing HEDIS measure that's just C-

20 DR. WINKLER: Everybody.

21 MS. BYRON: Yes, exactly, or  
22 starting at age three on up. This is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 physician-level measure that --

2 DR. WINKLER: So, what I'm hearing  
3 is that the Committee probably can't support  
4 anything that's not just the rate of the BMI;  
5 although, Jim is having some issues about  
6 wanting to follow-up, but nobody can support  
7 any evidence-based follow-up, particularly, to  
8 include in the measure. And then in the age  
9 bands, to make it simple, can we look at the  
10 measure with just one change; in other words,  
11 just rate one. Leave the age bands in the  
12 denominator so that that's not changed, but  
13 only the rate one, which is just documenting  
14 the BMI, the percentile number, and none of  
15 the counseling rates. All right? Can we see  
16 how the Committee feels about that? How many  
17 feel that would meet the importance criteria?  
18 Ellen?

19 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I didn't  
20 quite catch the recommendation. I'm sorry.

21 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Fine. Was  
22 anybody voting no? One, two. Okay. Kathy,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 can you just -- your issues are?

2 DR. JENKINS: I think the bar tends  
3 to drown out the importance.

4 DR. WINKLER: Anybody else want to  
5 respond to that? You want to change your vote?

6 DR. QUIRK: That there should be  
7 some affirmative statement in the record or a  
8 box checked that a sentient being had looked  
9 at it, and acknowledged it as being abnormal  
10 or of concern without commenting on what  
11 intervention should be done.

12 DR. JENKINS: It sounds like that's  
13 what Dr. Glauber was suggesting with the  
14 answer earlier to at least put it on the  
15 problem list.

16 DR. QUIRK: At least now it doesn't  
17 look like you're walking on the water. You  
18 can see the bar above the meniscus.

19 DR. RAO: Yes. I mean, I do agree  
20 with Kathy. It's a really low standard that  
21 we've set. However, I mean, if you look at  
22 physician practices right now, most of them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are not documenting BMI percentile. They're  
2 not even recognizing 85 to 95 as overweight,  
3 and passed 95 is obese.

4 DR. BERGREN: That's what I wanted  
5 to comment about, is that in Illinois, all you  
6 have to do is check if a child is over the  
7 85<sup>th</sup> or not. And we actually did a study  
8 where we looked at 400 kindergartners, and  
9 looked at whether or not they had calculated  
10 it correctly. And 10 percent were calculated  
11 incorrectly, where they had said the child was  
12 not over the 85<sup>th</sup> percentile, and yet they  
13 were. So, I actually do think this is an  
14 important measure, because I don't think the  
15 physician is actually calculating this. I  
16 think it's a high school educated receptionist  
17 who's doing it, and I think to force that  
18 issue of -- am I talking too loud?

19 DR. WINKLER: No, no, go ahead.

20 DR. BERGREN: To force that issue  
21 to actually calculate it I think is a very  
22 good thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. JENKINS: You've convinced me,  
2 but perhaps NCQA would consider Dr. Glauber's  
3 suggestion in lieu of the counseling.

4 DR. RAO: And that was to add  
5 healthy weight, overweight, or obese to the  
6 problem list. I don't know if they can do  
7 that, but that changes the measure.

8 DR. WINKLER: Trying to recap one  
9 more time. In terms of what's likely to be  
10 possible, given where we started, and what  
11 NCQA is likely to be able to do, I don't --  
12 it's sounding like from what Sepheen said,  
13 that despite the support for your  
14 recommendation, Dr. Glauber, that it probably  
15 isn't something -- we can ask them to discuss  
16 it and consider it.

17 MS. BYRON: Yes. And we can look  
18 into that. I probably just need to touch base  
19 again with the rest of the team to make sure.  
20 I think the age band is something that's  
21 probably pretty doable. But in terms of the  
22 mechanics of the rest of it, we'll have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 look at it. So, you're saying that you want  
2 an interpretation of the BMI result, and some  
3 sort of notation that says healthy or  
4 unhealthy statement in the problem list, but  
5 not, necessarily, anything about counseling  
6 after that. Okay.

7 DR. WINKLER: Perhaps, it's  
8 premature to try and evaluate something that  
9 we haven't seen yet, so maybe the best thing  
10 is to let Sepheen and NCQA hear your feedback,  
11 and redo what you can do based on it, and  
12 bring it back. Does that seem like a  
13 reasonable plan? Yes. Okay.

14 All right. Next measure -- let's  
15 just see, is anybody from CAHMI on the line?  
16 Colleen?

17 DR. STUMBO: Scott Stumbo.

18 DR. WINKLER: Excuse me?

19 DR. STUMBO: Scott Stumbo --

20 DR. WINKLER: Hi, Scott, how are  
21 you? Okay.

22 DR. STUMBO: Yes, I received from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Denver at the American Public Health  
2 Association conference, but this is me.

3 DR. WINKLER: Okay. All right,  
4 Scott. Let me just introduce the measure to  
5 the Committee, and let them talk about it  
6 briefly, and you can be available to respond.

7 DR. STUMBO: Okay.

8 DR. WINKLER: Measure 1350 is a  
9 measure from CAHMI that is derived, again,  
10 from the survey that I think the folks from  
11 the Outcomes Group, remember we saw a goodly  
12 number of measures that came from the National  
13 Survey of Child Health. And this is also a  
14 survey-based measuring.

15 What's interesting is this measure  
16 on emergency room visits, which measures the  
17 number of times a child visit the emergency  
18 room in the past months was on the 2003  
19 survey, but was not on the 2007 survey. And  
20 they're planning to put it back on the 2011  
21 survey. So, it's had an interesting history.

22 Again, this is a survey of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 parents. This is a national survey that's  
2 done every four years. All of the data is  
3 collected and is housed on CAHMI's website.  
4 They have a data resource center, so you can  
5 go and look at the results of all of the stuff  
6 for different states.

7 Dr. Chen, I believe you were the  
8 discussant for this one.

9 DR. CHEN: Yes, I'm assigned to  
10 this particular measure. So, I'll just  
11 briefly summarize, starting with the  
12 importance and impact. So, obviously, there's  
13 very clear evidence that the number of ED  
14 visits is perhaps a proxy of poor quality of  
15 care in the general health care setting for  
16 children, as well, as well as adults. So, I  
17 do believe it is an important proxy to assess.

18 I do believe that affects a large number of  
19 people and children so, therefore, it has high  
20 impact.

21 Now, there's a couple of concerns  
22 as far as the importance goes, is that this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 particular measure is somewhat simplistic,  
2 which is not a negative thing, but it's also  
3 somewhat crude in the sense that it only  
4 measures the number of visits to the ED. It  
5 has no assessment of whether or not the visit  
6 is appropriate, not appropriate. Obviously,  
7 there's no risk adjustment involved, and  
8 there's no exclusion.

9               So, moving on from there to  
10 looking at scientific acceptability, since  
11 it's a fairly simplistic measure, it's very  
12 well defined. It's very accurately defined.  
13 The numerator is the number of times a child  
14 visits the emergency room during the past 12  
15 months. And the denominator is all children  
16 zero to seventeen years of age, which all  
17 makes sense. Now, they could stratify, because  
18 it's a national survey based on socio  
19 demographic, and other demographic  
20 information, but they didn't stratify here.

21               Now, as far as reliability and  
22 validity, it, obviously, has some face

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     validity.     Reliability is a little bit of  
2     concern, because it's actually a parent survey  
3     and the parent recall, therefore, it's  
4     subjective to recall bias. I, actually, much  
5     prefer using the MEPS to look at this. But,  
6     obviously, MEPS is a representative sample, as  
7     well, but maybe not. It's not as many people  
8     as the National Survey of Child Health. But I  
9     have some concern about it being a parent  
10    survey, because there's some intrinsic bias  
11    there.

12                Usability, it's, obviously, very  
13    useful I think for both health and provider  
14    groups, as well.     And then, lastly,  
15    feasibility. I don't know what kind of cost  
16    it would be to each institution and/or health  
17    center to conduct this type of survey, and  
18    what size of survey needs to happen, so there  
19    would be a cost to it.

20                DR. WINKLER: This measure is  
21    presented as a population-level measure,  
22    rather than a provider-level measure. Though,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       when we talked with the folks at CAHMI, they  
2       have for some of their measures worked with  
3       plans and provider groups to see how it might  
4       be -- changed the appropriate specification  
5       sampling, et cetera, to make it applicable to  
6       others. But, at this point in time, it's  
7       presented as a population-level measure.

8                   DR. HURTADO: Just a comment  
9       regarding the recall bias. I think emergency  
10      room visits for the past year, it's a pretty  
11      salient event, or --

12                   DR. CHEN: I, actually, disagree.  
13      I mean, hospitalization is a pretty salient  
14      event for past year, but I have kids that  
15      visit the ER 30 times in the past year. They  
16      can recall 30 times they visit the ER.

17                   DR. GLAUBER: And is this intended  
18      to be presented as a mean, or median, or any  
19      other descriptor statistics?

20                   DR. RAO: Threshold values.

21                   DR. WINKLER: Scott, did you hear  
22      the question?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. STUMBO: Sorry, I think I was  
2 on mute. Could you repeat that?

3 DR. GLAUBER: Is this meant to be  
4 presented as a mean number of visits per  
5 child, or a median, or other descriptor  
6 statistics?

7 DR. STUMBO: We viewed them in a  
8 number of ways. It can be used as a count, as  
9 well. And the reason we didn't include any  
10 stratification with the measure, because the  
11 data is from 2003, and we understood they  
12 don't want older than five years probably not  
13 included as a point.

14 DR. RAO: I just wanted to echo  
15 some of the same concerns that Alex raised. I  
16 mean, it's not just a question of risk  
17 stratification. I wasn't clear what this is  
18 actually measuring, because it is so  
19 simplistic. Is it measuring access to care?  
20 Clearly, most kids are coming to the ER  
21 because they don't have access to primary  
22 care, perhaps. And in other settings, maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the children just suffer from high rates of  
2 asthma, or do have to come to the ER, so I  
3 just think it's too simplistic. I think we  
4 need more --

5 DR. BERGREN: One of the reasons  
6 that we like it in school health and community  
7 health is that it's more of a measure of the  
8 multiple types of care that are available.  
9 And in some respects, for instance, in LA, and  
10 most of California, there's hardly any kind of  
11 structure of school health, where there's a  
12 nurse in the school to reinforce. First of  
13 all, the one research study in pediatrics that  
14 thought that the increase in injuries to the  
15 ER were because there's no nurse right now at  
16 the school any more to say oh, this is  
17 nothing. You don't have to go to the ER. So,  
18 those of us in community health are really  
19 looking forward to this measure as a way to  
20 measure all of the support systems within the  
21 community to decreasing unnecessary emergency  
22 room visits.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. STUMBO: We believe the measure  
2 is important for 2011, especially, because of  
3 the Affordable Health Care Act, and,  
4 therefore, barriers to care should be less.  
5 And we would like to be able to show that.

6 DR. BERGREN: Could one of you  
7 comment on how this would actually be done? I  
8 understand that's it been done nationally  
9 through a nationally representative survey,  
10 but what would the plan be that individual  
11 municipalities, or counties, or how would this  
12 actually be done?

13 DR. STUMBO: I can't comment --

14 DR. BERGREN: It would only be done  
15 at the national level. There would be no --  
16 it wouldn't be done at the state level.  
17 You'd only have a national estimate --

18 DR. STUMBO: Yes, it's very  
19 representative.

20 DR. BERGREN: Already. And it  
21 would stay that way. It's not the individual  
22 counties, or regions, or so forth to do, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 just so it's state level.

2 DR. WINKLER: AT this point in  
3 time, I think that --

4 DR. STUMBO: That's correct.

5 DR. RAO: Can I just ask a question  
6 about risk stratification? Is it possible to  
7 have this measure exclude children who visit,  
8 and then are hospitalized, so these are just  
9 single ER visits? I think that's what we're  
10 really looking at. And it gets to the whole  
11 idea of appropriateness of the visit, or not.

12 DR. STUMBO: There is no measure of  
13 hospitalization in the survey.

14 DR. GLAUBER: I also agree that C  
15 -I'm not sure exactly what this is measuring,  
16 but maybe if it could be tied to also asking  
17 the parent whether they've had a face-to-face  
18 visit with their child's pediatrician in the  
19 same measurement period, that might get closer  
20 to the idea of how many kids are out there who  
21 are relying on the ER for primary care,  
22 because at least a good percentage of ER

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 visits should at least be followed up with a  
2 primary care visit. So, I think it would  
3 capture a more important domain if we were  
4 also asking about primary care visits, as  
5 well.

6 DR. STUMBO: There is a measure of  
7 primary caregivers in the survey, so it can be  
8 related.

9 DR. CHEN: Is that Scott on the  
10 phone there? This is Scott, right?

11 DR. STUMBO: Yes, I'm sorry.

12 DR. CHEN: So, I know the data  
13 pretty well, but I don't think the primary  
14 care visits correlated or connected to the ED  
15 visit. It's just visit, in general. So,  
16 there's no way to link whether or not that ED  
17 visit is followed by primary care, or it was -  
18 - there's no association, whatsoever, so that  
19 doesn't get at James' point.

20 DR. GLAUBER: No, it still does.

21 DR. CHEN: It does?

22 DR. STUMBO: That's correct they're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not related.

2 DR. McINERNEY: I see this as a sort  
3 of a crude but useful measure over time to see  
4 whether or not whatever kind of health reform  
5 and improvement we're doing, are we having  
6 more or less ED visits? Ideally, of course,  
7 we'd like to see ED visits go down. And it  
8 would be interesting to measure that to just  
9 see whether, in fact, is it happening, or not.

10 DR. JENKINS: But, as a follow-up  
11 to that, that evaluation could be done  
12 separate from NQF endorsement, if this is a  
13 performance measure with the population. So,  
14 it's just a number from the survey that can be  
15 used. I'm not understanding exactly why it's  
16 being proposed as a performance measure for  
17 NQF endorsement at the population level given  
18 some of these measurement challenges.

19 DR. GLAUBER: I also think if we're  
20 interested in the number of ER visits, that  
21 can probably get determined more accurately  
22 from payer data, rather than from parent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 recall, both as a threshold measure, and as a  
2 number of visits.

3 MS. CARLSON: Payer, and/or  
4 hospital reported data, which is typically  
5 recorded to most states, I think, state health  
6 information systems. The other  
7 concern doesn't account for the ambulatory  
8 sensitive condition piece of it, which is  
9 really what we want to get at, not all  
10 hospital ED conditions.

11 DR. HURTADO: I just had a  
12 question. In terms of looking at variability  
13 yearly, the survey -- it doesn't seem to have  
14 a defined periodicity, does it, from now  
15 forward?

16 DR. STUMBO: It's currently every  
17 four years, but the Institute of Medicine may  
18 recommend it become the national standard for  
19 child health measures.

20 DR. HURTADO: Yearly, then?  
21 Because, otherwise, variability -- you can't  
22 recall track every four years, as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. WINKLER: Yes. Shall we --  
2 ready to see how you feel about it? For the  
3 measure, as submitted, how many in the  
4 Committee feel it meets the importance  
5 criteria? One, two, three, four, five. How  
6 many feel it does not meet the importance  
7 criteria? One, two, three, four, five, six,  
8 seven, eight, nine. Ellen?

9 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I'll go with  
10 a no.

11 DR. WINKLER: Can't hear you.

12 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I'll go with  
13 no.

14 DR. WINKLER: Okay. You'll go with  
15 the nos. All right. So, that is the end of  
16 that. Okay.

17 Scott, the Committee voted four  
18 yes, but 10 nos on moving the measure forward.

19 DR. STUMBO: Okay.

20 DR. WINKLER: Okay?

21 DR. STUMBO: Thank you.

22 DR. WINKLER: Thank you. Get out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of the wind. Do we have someone from the  
2 Institute of Clinical Systems Improvement on  
3 the line?

4 MS. HUNT: Yes, you do. It's Gail  
5 Hunt.

6 DR. WINKLER: Hi. Just because  
7 they are kind of waiting, if anybody would  
8 mind, we're going to move to their measure to  
9 allow them to do their part. And that is  
10 Measure 1353 from Work Group Four.

11 This is a measure of Preventative  
12 Services for children and adolescents on time  
13 with recommended immunizations. Let me just -  
14 - what have you got up there, Suzanne? Okay.  
15 Great. You've got it up there.

16 Just to -- all right. Carroll  
17 Carlson has the discussion lead.

18 MS. CARLSON: This is a process  
19 measure, and it is interesting because the  
20 measures that I've looked at in the past that  
21 measure immunization rates aren't,  
22 necessarily, always associated with on time as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 being the primary purpose of it. So, from an  
2 importance standpoint, of course, having  
3 appropriate immunizations all along the way  
4 for children and adolescents is very  
5 important. We know that adolescents are  
6 sometimes the hardest block of children to get  
7 in for immunizations. And from the  
8 perspective of scientific, having them on time  
9 seems to make more sense, too.

10 I think this measure is -- the  
11 purpose is to sort of get rid of the myths,  
12 and some of the rationale out there for not  
13 immunizing children, when children present for  
14 services, other services. And to take the old  
15 Public Health motto, you know, never miss an  
16 opportunity. If you've got them there, inject  
17 them, get them immunized. So, from -- I think  
18 -- I would hope that we could all agree from a  
19 scientific standpoint that there's merit to  
20 making sure we're measuring the immunization  
21 rate in adolescents. And that we're  
22 attempting to improve that rate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   This is, I believe, a medical  
2     record only, but they do include electronic  
3     registries. And as we look at the other  
4     measure that NCQA submitted, I wasn't able to  
5     tell from that measure whether or not they  
6     would accept registry data. So, I think it  
7     makes it far more feasible, if you're able to  
8     hook into state registries, or regional  
9     registries for your immunization rates.

10                   The periodicity is based on CDC  
11     and ASAP recommendations, so it's recognized.

12     It does not look like this measure has been  
13     tested yet. So, would this measure go -- if  
14     we were to recommend it, we would recommend it  
15     for the temporary?

16                   DR. WINKLER: No, time limited.

17                   MS. CARLSON: Time limited, not  
18     temporary, but time limited.

19                   DR. WINKLER: Although, the  
20     submission form says that yes, it is fully  
21     developed and tested, so you are making your  
22     conclusion --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 MS. CARLSON: Maybe I looked at the  
2 wrong spot on this one. What page are you on  
3 for that one?

4 DR. McINERNEY: Page 2, I think.

5 MS. CARLSON: Page 2 of that.  
6 Okay.

7 MS. BYRON: I've pulled up the  
8 testing section, and it doesn't have anything  
9 listed.

10 MS. CARLSON: Right. So, I think  
11 that's where I looked. I must have missed  
12 that.

13 DR. WINKLER: No problem.

14 MS. CARLSON: So, I assume then  
15 it's been tested.

16 DR. WINKLER: I think that there's  
17 a question to the measure developer that  
18 although you state that the measure has been  
19 tested, the information in the section on  
20 testing and analysis doesn't really indicate  
21 any testing results, or that testing had been  
22 done. So, there is confusion here as to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       whether this measure has been evaluated for  
2       reliability and validity.

3               MS. HUNT: Yes, I guess when we  
4       applied this measure, for the endorsed  
5       measure, they viewed the testing as more, were  
6       you endorsing the measure, so we do have  
7       member organizations who use these measures,  
8       but we don't necessarily go back and collect  
9       any data from them.

10              MS. CARLSON: So, I guess the  
11       question, would we accept that as testing?

12              DR. WINKLER: Right.

13              MS. HUNT: We could certainly go  
14       back to some of our member groups and access  
15       that data, if needed.

16              DR. WINKLER: That would be very  
17       useful, because, otherwise, we're working  
18       under the assumption that we don't have any  
19       testing results, so we don't know how to  
20       evaluate that information.

21              DR. LIEBERTHAL: Just looking at  
22       it, I don't understand the term "on time."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       What is the window within the schedule to be  
2       considered on time?

3               MS. HUNT: On time would refer to  
4       the recommendations based on ASAP schedules.  
5       So, if it -- okay.

6               DR. LIEBERTHAL: So, the ASAP  
7       schedules would say that the DTAP and IPV,  
8       PREVNR, HIB, et cetera be given at two months.

9               MS. HUNT: Correct.

10              DR. LIEBERTHAL: So, what would the  
11       -- now, I don't know about everybody else, but  
12       we don't get our kids in exactly on their two  
13       month birthday. What kind of a time frame do  
14       you use for calling it on time?

15              MS. HUNT: So, if somebody is  
16       receiving their schedule, completed within the  
17       suggested time frame so that they've had all  
18       of their DTAP series completed by the time  
19       they're six years of age.

20              DR. LIEBERTHAL: That's very  
21       similar to the measures that are currently out  
22       there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. GLAUBER: I was also unclear  
2 whether HEDIS was actually assessing on time  
3 as compared to categorical assessment at a  
4 certain age, whether a child has received a  
5 given set of vaccines, regardless of  
6 timeliness, or not. And if they were actually  
7 assessing timeliness for each vaccine, is this  
8 still a categorical measure in that if a child  
9 didn't receive one of the recommended vaccines  
10 on time, that they fail the entire measure, or  
11 is each vaccine scored independently? Because  
12 if you're going to require that each component  
13 of the vaccine be given on time in order to  
14 score a hit, you're going to have very low  
15 performance rates.

16 MS. HUNT: The intent is that by  
17 the time that they're completed with their C-  
18 by the time they're done with childhood, that  
19 they've been -- they've received all of their  
20 completed immunizations following the  
21 projected schedule, all throughout our  
22 guideline we recommend that providers use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 every opportunity to get the child back into  
2 the office to get their immunizations at the  
3 recommended schedule, whether it is a two  
4 month allotment in between vaccinations, or if  
5 it's two years.

6 MS. CARLSON: So, then how would  
7 this be different, except for calculating  
8 continuous enrollment from the HEDIS  
9 immunization measures?

10 MS. HUNT: I don't know that  
11 they're completely -- I don't know that  
12 they're different, but our measure does not  
13 count in the number of vaccines that are  
14 given. So, it allows the provider some leeway  
15 to be able to get the child in. If they don't  
16 come in in two months, they can come in when  
17 the child's three months of age and still get  
18 their recommended series. So, they'll still  
19 complete their series on time but the time  
20 they're six years of age.

21 DR. GLAUBER: Maybe to really drill  
22 this down, let's say you're looking at a six-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 year old, and the child had their MMR at 24  
2 months. Would that be accepted, or would  
3 there be some penalty for getting it outside  
4 the recommended age range? And how, if there  
5 was a penalty, how would that affect the  
6 overall measure?

7 MS. HUNT: That would be accepted,  
8 as long as they're able to complete the second  
9 dose before the age of four.

10 DR. McINERNEY: Well, a lot of  
11 people here are shaking their heads, that that  
12 shouldn't be accepted, that really we -- there  
13 should be a time window that's pretty close to  
14 the time that the ACIP recommendation  
15 schedules it. And maybe give a month or  
16 depending a little bit on the age, a little  
17 bit longer, but certainly, you really want to  
18 try and get it as close as possible.  
19 Otherwise, we might as well just stick with  
20 the HEDIS measures, which only give you credit  
21 if you have it by a certain age, rather than  
22 timely.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And the other point, while I have  
2     the floor, so to speak, you have PCV7, and of  
3     course now we're usually PCV, what is it 14,  
4     or 13?     13?     Anyway, PCV 13 is now the  
5     recommended.   And, of course, this brings up  
6     another problem with this recommendation, is  
7     that ACIP and the AAP Red Book Committee are  
8     changing     the     vaccine     recommendations,  
9     certainly annually, if not twice a year or  
10    more, so, therefore, it'll be difficult to try  
11    and keep track of what the latest changes are.

12    And this measure would have to change at  
13    least annually, probably.

14                   MS. HUNT: And we do revise them  
15    annually. We revise this one annually, and we  
16    actually do have a process in place where we  
17    look at the ACIP recommendations that come out  
18    quarterly, and make adjustments, as needed  
19    within our guidelines according to the  
20    recommendations. The only caveat to that is  
21    this past year, that did not occur because we  
22    were still updating the H1N1 guidelines, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 well, and our revisions actually ran on top of  
2 each other, so we're currently in the process  
3 of revising our immunization guideline right  
4 now, which corresponds with the Preventative  
5 Services guideline of actually a major  
6 reference throughout the Preventative Service  
7 guideline, and, therefore, something such as  
8 a PCV 7 has not been updated yet, but will be  
9 updated.

10 DR. PERSAUD: And you also have  
11 males excluded from the HPV. I think it's  
12 excluded in both this and the other, and we  
13 have another immunization measure that's  
14 adolescent, that's a little bit overlapped, so  
15 that would be, in my mind, outdated, as well.

16 MS. HUNT: Correct. Correct. The  
17 work group that sits on the specific  
18 Immunization Committee has not met yet, they  
19 meet next month in December and January, so  
20 there will be, actually, revisions to this  
21 measure that'll be including those changes  
22 that have occurred.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 DR. WINKLER: Given that we just  
2 heard the measure was due to be changed  
3 imminently, perhaps it's premature to be going  
4 through the measure right now. We could  
5 continue to follow-up, but it seems that we'll  
6 find ourselves in the position of recommending  
7 something that's going to get changed, and I'm  
8 not sure how the timing will work going  
9 forward. But we can certainly keep in touch  
10 with them and see where they are in terms of  
11 any revisions. It might be more appropriate to  
12 look at those after the revisions are made.

13 DR. PERSAUD: And I would ask of  
14 the measure developers if this is going to  
15 come back, I would like to see more detail  
16 written about how the calculations will be  
17 made, about whether they're timely, or a  
18 certain number by an age.

19 DR. JENKINS: Just one last issue  
20 related to this accountability of the clinic.  
21 We actually list something similar in our  
22 two-year olds, and the problem is that a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 patient can arrive where you can't possibly  
2 get the immunizations on time in the window  
3 based on when they come in to your  
4 accountability purview, so they have to deal  
5 with that, as well, in the details.

6 MS. HUNT: I'm sorry, your voice  
7 was breaking up.

8 DR. JENKINS: The issue is that for  
9 an accountability measure, that a child has to  
10 present to a clinic, and the clinic is now  
11 accountable for the care of that child for  
12 this type of performance measure. If a child,  
13 for example, came in at 18-months of age into  
14 your clinic and had no prior immunizations, my  
15 understanding is it would be impossible for  
16 you to meet a schedule to have that child be  
17 on time, or up-to-date by two years. It's  
18 just not possible. So, is that patient  
19 accounted for in the numerator and the  
20 denominator of this measure, or are they left  
21 out of the measure? At the population level  
22 it's important, you might count them at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 clinic level, you might not.

2 MS. HUNT: I guess they would be  
3 counted in that measure. However, we do have a  
4 catch-up schedule, and we would expect that  
5 there would be documentation within the  
6 provider's notes that would entail that they  
7 have discussed with the parent how to get the  
8 child in for catch-up immunizations to get  
9 them back on track.

10 DR. MCINERNEY: And one other issue  
11 to consider is the perennial problem where  
12 there's insufficient immunization ABC  
13 available due to production problems, or some  
14 other bloody issue like that. And, therefore,  
15 the patient -- it's impossible to immunize  
16 them on time, and you have to somehow do it  
17 several months, or a year later when the  
18 vaccine becomes available again. And we need  
19 to kind of keep track of that, and not make  
20 the health care system, or provider  
21 accountable for that problem.

22 DR. WINKLER: So, we're going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 defer this measure until we can get some  
2 feedback on revisions or whatever.

3 Just a sort of a time status  
4 check. We're scheduled to adjourn at 5, but,  
5 clearly, we haven't quite gotten all the work  
6 done today. And it would be nice to get a  
7 little bit more, even if we don't complete  
8 everything. Would everybody be willing to  
9 kind of push our close time to more towards  
10 5:30? I don't want to do too much more. I  
11 mean, I know you're all tired, because I am.  
12 But if that would be okay, perhaps we could go  
13 back up and look again -- start again with  
14 Measure 1392, the well child visits. This is  
15 from NCQA. This is from Work Group Three.  
16 And Dr. McInerny, you are the lead for that  
17 one.

18 This is another set of measures  
19 from NCQA that are also laid out by age group,  
20 so they've combined multiple measures in the  
21 one form. But they do intend for them to be -  
22 - right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. MCINERNEY: Okay. So, we're  
2 talking about 1392, and that is well child  
3 visits in the first 15 months of life, then  
4 well child visits in the third, fourth, fifth,  
5 and sixth years of life. And, briefly,  
6 they're going to count the number of visits in  
7 the first 15 months of life, and tabulate  
8 that, and report on that. And then measure  
9 two would be the percentage of children three  
10 to six years of age who received one or more  
11 well child visits with a PCP during the  
12 measurement year.

13 And I think most of us would feel  
14 yes, this is, indeed, a very important measure  
15 by certainly many, many criteria. Then, as we  
16 look at the -- as I, at least, looked at the  
17 scientific acceptability, I, indeed, felt that  
18 most of this was completely met on the  
19 scientific acceptability. I also felt that it  
20 was, indeed, very usable. However, I thought  
21 that the feasibility was more of a partial,  
22 rather than a complete feasibility, because of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     some of the issues of collecting the data.  
2     So, all in all, I felt this probably was a  
3     measure that we should move forward, but I'd  
4     certainly be glad to entertain discussion.

5                   DR. LIEBERTHAL: By using the word  
6     with a PCP during their first 15 months of  
7     life, it limits the visit to being seen by a  
8     physician, and I'm not clear if it must be  
9     their primary care provider, or somebody who  
10    functions as a primary care provider. But one  
11    of the things that the specification does not  
12    permit is flexibility and innovation.

13                   As an example, one of the things  
14    we're doing in our department is the first  
15    visit, which is two to three days after  
16    discharge from the family center care is with  
17    a lactation consultant, an RN, and they do the  
18    bilirubin check, they work with the mother on  
19    breast feeding, et cetera. And we feel they  
20    do a far better job at it than the physicians  
21    would do in that area. And, of course, they  
22    do call a physician if a bilirubin is done,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and it's high, or if there's a problem with  
2 weight, et cetera. So, I'd really want to see  
3 other wording that permits innovations like  
4 that, where the child still gets the same  
5 number of visits, but it could be -- it does  
6 not have to be a PCP. And even that wording  
7 excludes a nurse practitioner who's not the  
8 PCP for the child.

9 DR. MCINERNEY: Al, I'm glad you  
10 bring that up, because our practice is to have  
11 the patient alternate visits with the primary  
12 care physician and the nurse practitioner. We  
13 have a primary nurse practitioner for that  
14 patient, and a primary doctor for that  
15 patient. And, frankly, that's in my private  
16 practice. In our Continuity Clinic at the  
17 Medical Center most of the well child visits  
18 are with nurse practitioners, not with the  
19 primary care physician, at all. So, I agree  
20 that that should be liberalized in some  
21 fashion.

22 MS. CARLSON: I think, and it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     probably depends on the state that you're in,  
2     but I don't think, and maybe NCQA can help us  
3     with this, but I don't think they limit it to  
4     a physician visit. I think as long as you are  
5     an advanced practice nurse and you're able to  
6     bill for that service, that qualifies in this  
7     situation.

8                 DR. LIEBERTHAL: HEDIS would nurse  
9     practitioner, PA, or a physician would  
10    qualify, but in our case, a lactation  
11    consultant, who's an RN would not. And that's  
12    presented a significant problem, especially  
13    when you deal with the 15-month visit, because  
14    it says six visits by 15 months, which means  
15    that the 15-month visit would be hard to get  
16    in before the cutoff date.

17                DR. RAO: Just to clarify, I think  
18    PCP can also be primary care provider, not  
19    just physician.

20                DR. BERGREN: Are you suggesting  
21    rephrasing it as PCP or their designee, or  
22    something like that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 DR. LIEBERTHAL: I would say  
2 medical home, and let the medical home  
3 determine the best person to see the patient.

4 I just -- I'm going to put my cards on the  
5 table. I have a very strong bias that well  
6 child care by physicians is a total waste of  
7 time, and that a well child specialist at the  
8 RN level are we really need.

9 DR. WINKLER: Sepheen, did you have  
10 a comment on --

11 MS. BYRON: Yes. So, I've actually  
12 sent an email to our Policy and Audit  
13 Department to see exactly what counts as a  
14 PCP. But I will say that the well child visit  
15 must occur with the PCP, but the PCP does not  
16 have to be the practitioner assigned to the  
17 child. I know that was a question that came  
18 up earlier. A child who had a claim or  
19 encounter with a code listed is considered to  
20 have received the well child visit. So, this  
21 is a hybrid measure. It's administrative, and  
22 it has medical record component. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 actually administrative only for the  
2 commercial population, so there are codes to  
3 identify well child visits, so you could use  
4 those codes.

5 DR. McINERNY: Yes.

6 DR. QUIRK: Yes, one sure sign of  
7 getting old is you hate abbreviations. And  
8 it's their abbreviation. Could you tell us  
9 what PCP stands for, (a) the words; and (b)  
10 what you mean by those words? That would  
11 solve a lot of the question.

12 MS. BYRON: Yes. And that's what  
13 I've actually emailed, just to make sure.  
14 Actually, wait, hold on. Appendix 3 for  
15 definition of PCP. It's Primary Care  
16 Provider. We tend to use the word  
17 practitioner in HEDIS, and I will have an  
18 answer in a second.

19 DR. McINERNY: Any other comments?

20 MS. BYRON: All right. So, PCP C  
21 -I'm sorry. I found it, if you want me to go  
22 ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. McINERNEY: Sure.

2 MS. BYRON: PCP is Primary Care  
3 Practitioner, a physician, or non-physician,  
4 for example, physician assistant or nurse  
5 practitioner who offers primary care medical  
6 services. We distinguish that from other  
7 measures from a prescribing practitioner,  
8 because this person must have prescribing  
9 privileges, and we know that in certain  
10 states, like California, an OBGYN can count as  
11 a primary care provider, so that would count  
12 in the measure, as well.

13 DR. JENKINS: I'd just like to make  
14 my same comment I did with the prenatal care  
15 about this is an accountability measure at the  
16 health care level without any risk adjustment  
17 as a service account, and it's predominantly  
18 in the purview of the mother to bring the  
19 child in. However, I understand it's a very  
20 important part of the metric as the prenatal  
21 care visit is also an important quality  
22 metric.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. WINKLER: Following up on what  
2 -- to clarify what Kathy said, Sepheen,  
3 what's the level of analysis for this?

4 MS. BYRON: This is a health plan  
5 measure.

6 DR. WINKLER: This is health plan.  
7 Thank you.

8 MS. BYRON: And it's for commercial  
9 and Medicaid plans.

10 DR. GLAUBER: But it is often used  
11 at the provider group level for pay-for-  
12 performance programs.

13 MS. BYRON: This is also a measure  
14 where in asking plans what -- especially  
15 Medicaid plans, what measures are useful, most  
16 all of them cite this measure as a measure  
17 that they use most often.

18 DR. JENKINS: The point is that you  
19 can use quality metrics, but these are an  
20 accountability -- the level of attribution to  
21 the count has to be a higher bar, or it has to  
22 be accounted for for things like case mix

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 adjustment.

2 DR. WINKLER: All right. On the  
3 issue of importance, to measure and report,  
4 does the Committee feel this measure meets the  
5 criteria? Do we need to separate it into the  
6 two parts, or do you feel that whatever you  
7 say kind of applies to both measures?

8 DR. McINERNY: Both.

9 DR. LIEBERTHAL: Both.

10 DR. WINKLER: I'm hearing both.  
11 Okay.

12 DR. CHEN: Are we liberalizing the  
13 term PCP to include nurse --

14 DR. McINERNY: Yes.

15 DR. CHEN: -- as well, or like a  
16 lactation specialist, or only nurse  
17 practitioners, and physician assistants?

18 DR. WINKLER: At this point, I  
19 think we have to use the definition that NCQA  
20 gave us.

21 DR. McINERNY: Yes.

22 DR. QUIRK: In general, health

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plans, like would have to be an independent  
2 licensed practitioner who practices within the  
3 scope of their practice. So, if you have a  
4 lactation consultant who's an NP, then that  
5 would be okay. But if it's some other version  
6 of a lactation consultant, it wouldn't be.

7 DR. WINKLER: Okay. So, we're  
8 really doing two measures at a time, but how  
9 many feel that the measures meet the  
10 importance to measure and report criteria?  
11 Yes? One, two, three, four, five, six, seven,  
12 eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve, thirteen,  
13 fourteen, fifteen. Ellen?

14 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I think my  
15 answer is -- I would say yes.

16 DR. WINKLER: Thank you. Were  
17 there any nos? I didn't see any. Okay.

18 Now, in terms of scientific  
19 acceptability, how many feel that the  
20 evaluation criteria are completely met? One,  
21 two, three, four, five. Partially met? One,  
22 two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Minimally met? One, two. Is there anybody I  
2 didn't capture? Ellen, where are you?

3 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Partial.

4 DR. WINKLER: Thank you. All  
5 right. For usability, how many feel they're  
6 completely met? One, two, three, four, five,  
7 six. Partially met? One, two, three, four,  
8 five, six, seven, eight. Minimally? One.  
9 And, Ellen, where are you?

10 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Partial.

11 DR. WINKLER: Thank you. And  
12 feasibility, completely met? Two. Partially  
13 met? One, two, three, four, five, six, seven,  
14 eight, nine, ten, eleven. Minimally? Three.  
15 Ellen, what are you?

16 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Partial.

17 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Thank you.  
18 All right. Now, recommendation for  
19 endorsement. How many recommend this measure  
20 go forward? One, two, three, four, five, six,  
21 seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve,  
22 thirteen. How many vote no? One, two.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Ellen?

2 DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: Vote yes.

3 DR. WINKLER: Okay. Fourteen  
4 yeses, two nos. All right. So, there's that.

5 There was a request since, I  
6 guess, Margarita, you're not going to be able  
7 to be with us tomorrow.

8 DR. HURTADO: That's correct.

9 DR. WINKLER: Okay. If we could go  
10 now to Measure 1411, which pretty much makes  
11 sense, adolescent well care. And this from  
12 Work Group Four, and it is -- all right. This  
13 is the percentage of enrolled members 12-21  
14 years of age who had at least one  
15 comprehensive well care visit with a PCP, or  
16 an OBGYN practitioner during the measurement  
17 year.

18 DR. HURTADO: And they present the  
19 evidence to show that this is an important  
20 measure, and that there is -- an important  
21 measure to report for adolescents. One of the  
22 things that, in terms of the evidence that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1       they presented is recommended by the AMA, the  
2       American Academy of Pediatrics, and the  
3       Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement,  
4       but they all have a different age range. I  
5       think that 10-21 is American Academy of  
6       Pediatrics, AMA is 11-21, and the Institute  
7       for Clinical Systems Improvement is 12-21, and  
8       NCQA is 12-21. Why that is, I don't know.

9               The other aspect that I was a  
10       little bit confused about, it says that they  
11       have to be comprehensive annual visits, but  
12       from the data that's being extracted from --  
13       this is Claims-based, and from that data,  
14       there are a series of codes. And I don't know  
15       if any of those represent comprehensive well  
16       care visits, and how those are being defined,  
17       or is it just an annual preventive visit? Are  
18       there a series of tests that have to be  
19       completed within that type of visit?

20              Let's see. In terms of the way  
21       that the numerator is being defined, I think  
22       it might have been a typo, but it says -- no,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the denominator, it says that it's the  
2 percentage of enrolled members in one of these  
3 plans, commercial or Medicaid, that are 12-21  
4 year old. I believe that the denominator  
5 would not be the percentage, but the actual  
6 number of members between 12 and 21 who would  
7 be eligible for this measure. There aren't  
8 any exclusions. And, again, this is similar  
9 as the last one in terms of being a primary  
10 care practitioner, or an OBGYN. That's the  
11 other practitioner that can be qualified for  
12 this measure.

13 Let's see. I think that's --  
14 there is also, I think, in terms of  
15 confusion, that I mentioned that this is an  
16 administrative data Claims-based measure  
17 according to the data source, but when it  
18 describes the calculation algorithm for the  
19 measure, it says that the numerator is defined  
20 by the children who had documentation in the  
21 medical record of the screening or service  
22 during the measurement year. So, I'm not sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 if those overlap completely in the health  
2 plans. There isn't any reliability testing,  
3 but perhaps similar to the prior one, it's not  
4 necessary because of practice, I don't know.  
5 And it did do some face validity testing,  
6 which in addition to the scientific evidence  
7 that was already provided, I think that's  
8 definitely sufficient.

9 Usability, this is just for those  
10 health plans that NCQA rates, so it's only  
11 HEDIS, within the HEDIS measures, the ones  
12 that require that are not clear, but that's  
13 what I'm assuming. And that's all I have.

14 DR. WINKLER: Let's just ask  
15 Sepheen. Is this for commercial and Medicaid  
16 health plans?

17 MS. BYRON: Yes.

18 DR. WINKLER: Okay.

19 MS. BYRON: And this is a HEDIS  
20 measure.

21 DR. HURTADO: And I guess, can you  
22 provide clarification in terms of the data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 source, is it both the medical record and  
2 claims data?

3 MS. BYRON: Yes, so there are codes  
4 to identify comprehensive well visit, and just  
5 to let you know, NCQA has a coding panel  
6 specifically that reviews all of our codes to  
7 make sure that it adheres to what we're trying  
8 to get from the measure. And these are the  
9 codes that were designated as meaning a  
10 comprehensive well care visit.

11 MS. SCHOLLE: Can I just ask a  
12 question? I didn't understand, is this  
13 designed to assess whether adolescents get a  
14 well visit every single year? That's where  
15 it's going.

16 DR. HURTADO: Yes, between 12 and  
17 21 is what's specified.

18 MS. SCHOLLE: So, it's a continue -  
19 - it's just once a year, same as the previous  
20 one.

21 MS. BYRON: I guess one thing that  
22 occurs to me is that it is of note that there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are three different organizations which have  
2 three different ages of adolescence, one  
3 starts at 10, one starts at 11, one starts at  
4 12. And, also, that we have a group of  
5 children left out of measurement, and that is  
6 the six to whatever this age cutoff is going  
7 to be. That would be the pre-pubescent,  
8 that's not one of the measures we have. The  
9 other age group was the toddlers, and up to  
10 six years of age. This one is going to be 12  
11 or up. We've got in-between left out.

12 DR. MCINERNY: And sorry about the  
13 other end, whether it's 18 or 21, I think  
14 there -- although, I know that -- I think the  
15 Academy does say 21, I'm not sure that that's  
16 truly what happens in many physicians'  
17 offices, and/or I'm not sure about health  
18 plans, how they recognize that, also. And  
19 that's -- I think that's going to be -- that  
20 age group, the 18 to 21 group is going to be  
21 difficult to -- they're not going to be seen  
22 annually in many situations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. SCHOLLE: Tom, can you speak to  
2 the evidence behind the value of annual visits  
3 for this age group, including up to 21? I  
4 mean, I think as a general matter, it's a good  
5 idea, it sort of feels good, and a lot of  
6 people recommend it, but how -- you know, I  
7 take my kids and all that, but how certain are  
8 we, particularly in a resource constrained  
9 environment, blah, blah, blah.

10 DR. MCINERNEY: Yes. Well, unless  
11 people -- other people know otherwise, I'm  
12 afraid that they really -- people haven't  
13 really looked at this as an evidence-based  
14 recommendation. It's more of a sort of a  
15 consensus, and as you say, it feels good, but  
16 I don't know as anybody has really looked at  
17 doing a controlled in experimental groups yes,  
18 they come in every year, and no, they don't  
19 come in every year, and whether the outcomes  
20 are better or worse. Anybody here -- Goutham,  
21 do you know any evidence that says an annual  
22 visit for an adolescent leads to better

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 outcomes?

2 MS. SCHOLLE: Or, for that matter,  
3 someone 6 to 12. I mean, I just --

4 DR. RAO: Absolutely not.

5 MS. SCHOLLE: Yes.

6 DR. LIEBERTHAL: I've actually  
7 reviewed the literature. There is absolutely  
8 no evidence for the periodicity schedule,  
9 none. It is purely a longstanding tradition  
10 and source of income.

11 DR. RAO: There's the other point  
12 that a lot of prevention can take place  
13 outside of the realm of annual visits and  
14 preventive child visits, which is not going to  
15 be accounted for by any of these measures.

16 MS. SCHOLLE: So, what is the  
17 general posture of NQF on making  
18 recommendations on these many measures in the  
19 absence of solid experimental data? I mean,  
20 is that like a ticket of admission, or is it  
21 one consideration, but not the deciding  
22 factor?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. WINKLER: Measure Evaluation  
2 Criteria 1-C states that, "We are looking for  
3 evidence with a relationship to outcomes."

4 DR. JENKINS: We don't -- I'm  
5 having a disconnect, too, with the NCQA.  
6 Before we had those time numbers with those  
7 quality metrics, but this one is being  
8 presented annually, and while children, not to  
9 mention accountability at the plan level,  
10 which I'll come back to again. I mean, trying  
11 to get a 4-year old in is one thing, trying to  
12 get an 18-year old in and assigning  
13 accountability for the 18-year old not coming  
14 into the plan, I find problematic.

15 MS. SCHOLLE: And just to extend  
16 that a little bit, I think with the ability to  
17 keep young people and parents' insurance plans  
18 up to 26, this issue of sort of the ever-  
19 expanding horizon of what constitutes an  
20 adolescent is going to get worse, not better.  
21 I mean, CDC now, a lot of their data go to 24  
22 on adolescents, so I don't know what the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 cutoff rationale is here.

2 DR. MCINERNEY: Despite what has  
3 been said, if you look what's up on the board  
4 now on page 3, 1C.4, several national  
5 organizations have developed evidence-based  
6 guidelines and recommendations for adolescent  
7 preventive services. I don't know quite what  
8 they mean by that.

9 DR. LIEBERTHAL: That's a  
10 misstatement, there's no evidence. When I was  
11 on the committee, the COPAM of the American  
12 Academy of Pediatrics that writes the  
13 periodicity schedule, and I had some  
14 involvement with Bright Futures, and it is  
15 purely based on what we've always done.

16 There are certain activities that  
17 are done at the routine visit where there is  
18 an evidence-base, for instance, vision  
19 screening in the preschool, and we're going to  
20 have measures on that that we're going to  
21 discuss tomorrow. But as Goutham described  
22 for counseling with relationship to obesity,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the only study that I'm aware of that has  
2 shown a relationship of counseling to outcomes  
3 is the TIP Program, which is an accident  
4 prevention program. But when this study was  
5 done, it was very -- it was done in isolation  
6 from all the other counseling that is  
7 routinely done at well child visits, with  
8 more intensity, and there was a very limited  
9 benefit of it. But the anticipatory guidance  
10 that's recommended in Bright Futures, the  
11 physical examination, there's really no  
12 evidence that we have affect children's lives,  
13 or have an impact on children's lives by doing  
14 it in the way we do it. And I think that  
15 having a periodicity schedule as it is,  
16 prevents people from doing real research to  
17 find out what is the best way to impact  
18 children's lives.

19 Now, the risk questionnaires that  
20 are part of Bright Future probably have more  
21 value, than targeting the discussion to the  
22 risk questionnaire, but would that fall within

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the -- what NCQA is saying a comprehensive  
2 exam?

3 DR. MCINERNEY: There are probably a  
4 couple of evidence-based, certainly,  
5 immunizations would fit into that.

6 DR. LIEBERTHAL: Yes,  
7 immunizations.

8 DR. MCINERNEY: But we're already  
9 looking at that in some other way. And then,  
10 again, recently, within the past year, I  
11 believe the U.S. Preventative Services Task  
12 Force recommended that adolescents be screened  
13 for depression, so that's evidence-based, but  
14 that's just one small piece of it.

15 DR. GLAUBER: So, it seems like we  
16 have -- we're going down two tracks here, that  
17 we're examining and developing metrics around  
18 the components of visits that we think are  
19 evidence-based, or promising. At the same  
20 time, we're just holding up the visit, itself,  
21 as an important metric. So, should we be  
22 focusing more on those activities which we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think are -- have the greatest potential to  
2 impact children's health, rather than the  
3 visit, itself, which we have no idea what goes  
4 on during it.

5 MS. BYRON: I wonder if it would  
6 help to ease some of the discomfort of the  
7 Committee if you think of this as an access to  
8 care measure. I mean, this is something that  
9 is in the HEDIS Access to Care domain. This  
10 one, the well child visits, and yes, the  
11 visit, itself, you can wonder about, I mean,  
12 Bright Futures and AAP does recommend annual  
13 visits, but I believe it's because the visit  
14 is a vehicle to getting these preventative  
15 services. So, it is an important access to  
16 care measure, so I don't know if that might  
17 help frame, or if you adjust your perspective  
18 to thinking about it that way.

19 DR. GLAUBER: But if we're  
20 measuring -- let's say we endorse screening  
21 adolescents for depression, and the rate is  
22 high, then we've already checked the access

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 box, because, obviously, kids are coming in,  
2 if we're screening 90 percent of them, for  
3 example.

4 MS. BYRON: Well, I think in the  
5 case of the depression, that would be an  
6 effectiveness of care measure, but you would  
7 still need the access to care measure to say  
8 are kids in Medicaid getting their visits?  
9 Are they going in, especially in Medicaid.  
10 Commercial, as well, though.

11 DR. CHEN: I think Allan's point is  
12 well taken, in terms of randomized control  
13 trial, or clear scientific evidence, but this  
14 is one such area where we've been doing this  
15 way for a very long time. There's no room for  
16 evidence; meaning that there's no opportunity  
17 to do actual research on it. So, I wouldn't  
18 want that to be a negative thing on the  
19 measure, just because we don't have evidence  
20 on it, because we've been doing the same thing  
21 forever. That doesn't mean it's not useful to  
22 the kids per se, especially in light of it as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a access measure. But we don't have any  
2 evidence for it, I do agree with that.

3 DR. QUIRK: I would feel better if  
4 the justification for this measure was clearly  
5 articulated in that kind of a frame, as  
6 opposed to this global all these organizations  
7 with their Level 9 evidence, you know, which  
8 is the consensus of five people sitting at a  
9 bar.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. QUIRK: But, I mean, again, it  
12 goes back to you know what, what's the purpose  
13 of all this? And we don't burn witches any  
14 more. We didn't do a randomized controlled  
15 trial. But the thing is that there's no clear  
16 justification in this petition for continuing  
17 to have periodic examinations in normal kids.  
18 Focused examinations with focused purposes,  
19 that go to accountability, and you can measure  
20 the content, sure.

21 DR. McINERNEY: I do take a little  
22 comfort in using this more as an access

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     measure, again, because, hopefully, with  
2     health care reform, more children and  
3     adolescents will be getting some kind of  
4     health insurance, and access is certainly  
5     something that is going to be recommended to  
6     improve the access for children and  
7     adolescents to primary care physicians. So,  
8     if we could look at this over time and see, in  
9     fact, whether or not we've accomplished those  
10    goals, I think that would be a worthwhile  
11    measure. And one could argue about the  
12    content of the visit forever.

13                 DR. ZIMA: I would argue, though,  
14    if we thought about this access, we need to  
15    get back to Donna's point about the 6 to 12s,  
16    I mean, particularly with ADHD.

17                 MS. CARLSON: You know, the one  
18    that we just reviewed, 1390\, which is in a  
19    different work group, they do measure 12-19  
20    years of age, one or more visits with your  
21    PCP, so there really isn't a gap from that C-  
22    in that age category. I'm looking -- it's in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the numerator. Well, it says for 7-11 years,  
2 the cohorts are 7-11 years, and then 12-19  
3 years with one or more visits.

4 DR. MCINERNEY: I think it's just a  
5 visit, not a comprehensive well child visit.

6 MS. CARLSON: You're right. It is  
7 access. It does include just ambulatory  
8 visits, but also includes preventative care,  
9 so you're right.

10 DR. GLAUBER: And in terms of  
11 access, this is a HEDIS measure, so this  
12 presumes the child has health insurance, and  
13 is continuously enrolled during the  
14 measurement year, so to Tom's point, I agree,  
15 but as constituted, it couldn't track that  
16 broader measure of access to care. That's  
17 intended by health care reform.

18 DR. WINKLER: So, does the  
19 Committee feel that this measure meets the  
20 criteria of importance to measure and report?  
21 How many say yes? Yes? All yeses, say it,  
22 raise high so I can see you. One. Ellen,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1       where are you?

2                   DR. SCHWALENSTOCKER: I guess no.

3                   DR. WINKLER: Okay. Yes, I've got  
4       one. All right. How many of the rest of you  
5       all say no? It looks like all the rest of you  
6       all.

7                   DR.       McINERNEY:       There's       one  
8       abstention.

9                   DR.       WINKLER:       Is       there       one  
10       abstention? Okay.

11                   MS. SCHOLLE: Can we soften it a  
12       bit, though, because I think what everybody is  
13       saying here is that there are a large number  
14       of issues that require attention in  
15       adolescents, sexual activity, drug use, I mean  
16       all sorts of things, so it's not that there's  
17       no need for access or for care, but this sort  
18       of cookie cutter approach, sort of well person  
19       visit, doesn't seem to be working for this  
20       group.

21                   DR. WINKLER: Yes. Just so, Sarah,  
22       you're not necessarily familiar with it, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 output from this group will be a fairly --  
2 given the number of measures, a lengthy  
3 document that will discuss the issues you've  
4 raised, and some of these caveats. It's one  
5 of the reasons he's transcribing it, and we  
6 get your words for word so I can capture them  
7 quite accurately.

8 DR. GLAUBER: And also to your  
9 point, I wouldn't have been comfortable with  
10 my vote if we weren't also looking at a host  
11 of other measures that were looking components  
12 of care that we feel are important.

13 DR. WINKLER: Well, I think that --  
14 I definitely get the message that you've put  
15 in a very long day, fatigue has set in.

16 DR. McINERNEY: Public comment?

17 DR. WINKLER: Huh?

18 DR. McINERNEY: Public comment?

19 DR. WINKLER: Yes. One last thing,  
20 is if there might be any public comment, we  
21 certainly don't -- we've had attrition in the  
22 room. Operator, could you check and see if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       there's anybody hanging in there on the phone  
2       lines who may want to make a comment?

3               OPERATOR: Certainly.   Once again,  
4       ladies and gentlemen, Star One, please.

5               DR. WINKLER: Just to be sure.

6               OPERATOR: There are no questions.

7               DR. WINKLER: Okay.   Thank you very  
8       much.

9               All right.   We are scheduled to  
10       restart tomorrow morning at 8:00 here.   As  
11       today, food will be available starting about  
12       7:30.   You'll come to the front door again.  
13       The doors are normally locked.   They're  
14       expecting you, so don't freak, but just  
15       realize the doors usually don't officially  
16       open and free flow -- yes, the garage will be  
17       fine.   So, we will see you tomorrow morning at  
18       8:00, and we will continue onward.

19               Thank you all very much.   This is  
20       a tough agenda.   This is a lot of information.  
21       These are a lot of measures, and you guys are  
22       doing a great job.   And we really thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. THEBERGE: Just a quick note.

2 If people could leave their flash drives,  
3 we'll distribute them again in the morning,  
4 unless you need to review something overnight.

5 We don't want to lose them. And we'll be  
6 collecting them by the door.

7 (Whereupon, the proceedings went  
8 off the record at 5:23 p.m.)

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)